3GPP TSG-T (Terminals) Meeting #26 Athens, Greece 8 - 10 December 2004

Agenda Item:	5.3.3
Source:	Т3
Title:	CRs to TS 11.10-4
Document for:	approval

This document contains the following change requests that are approved by 3GPP TSG T3 and forwarded to 3GPP TSG T#26 for approval:

Doc-2 nd - Level	Spec	CR	Rev	Phase	Subject	Cat	Version -Current	Version- New	Work item
T3-040774	11.10-4	A084	-	R99	CR 11.10-4, R99 Correction of Refresh test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040775	11.10-4	A085	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of MO SM CONTROL BY SIM test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040776	11.10-4	A086	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Errors	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040777	11.10-4	A087	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Clarification of PLAY TONE test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040778	11.10-4	A088	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Clarification of RECEIVE DATA test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040780	11.10-4	A090	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Modification of 27.22.1 PROFILE DOWNLOAD	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040798	11.10-4	A077	-	R99	CR 11.10-4, R99 Correction of Send Short Message test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040799	11.10-4	A078	-	R99	CR 11.10-4, R99 Correction of Select Item test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040803	11.10-4	A079	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Language Notification test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040804	11.10-4	A080	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Select Item (Next action identifier) test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040805	11.10-4	A081	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of PROFILE DOWNLOAD test case – incorrect P2	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040806	11.10-4	A082	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of CALL CONTROL test cases.	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040807	11.10-4	A083	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Incorrect specification of file codings.	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040808	11.10-4	A089	-	R99	Corrections for Test Case 27.22.5.1 (SMS-PP Data Download)	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040815	11.10-4	A091	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Set Up Idle Mode Text test case	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040863	11.10-4	A092	-	R99	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Timer Management test cases	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI
T3-040864	11.10-4	A093	-	R99	CR 11.10-4, R99 Essential Corrections on Launch Browser	F	8.9.0	8.10.0	TEI

Tdoc #T3-040774

		CHANG			ст			CR-Form-v7.1
		CHANG		(UE	51			
¥	11.10-4	CR A084	ж rev	-	ж (Current vers	^{ion:} 8.9.0	Ħ
For <u>HELP</u> on	using this fo	rm, see bottom of th	nis page ol	r look a	t the	pop-up text	over the X sy	mbols.
Proposed change	e affects:	UICC apps೫ 🗙	ME	Rad	io Ace	cess Networ	k Core N	etwork
Title:	₭ CR 11.10	-4, R99 Correction	of Refresh	n test c	ase			
Source:	в ТЗ							
Work item code: 8	fe TEI					<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/11/2004	
Category: 9	₭ F Use <u>one</u> of F (cor A (cor B (add C (fur D (edi D tailed ex be found in	the following categori rection) responds to a correct dition of feature), actional modification of itorial modification) planations of the abov 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u> .	es: ion in an ea f feature) ve categorie	arlier rei es can	ease)	Release: % Use <u>one</u> of 1 Ph2 R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the following ref (GSM Phase 2, (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7)	eases:

Reason for change:	第 No requirement in 3GPP TS 11.14 to update ME's memory in case of a
····· · ·· ·	REERESH (file change petification)
	REFRESH (life change notification)
Summary of change:	発 Test procedure adjusted
, ,	
Consequences if	# MEs, which do not update their memory before sending the Terminal Response,
not approved:	will unfairly fail the test in expected sequence 1.2
not approved.	will drive the test in expected sequence 1.2
Clauses affected:	# 27.22.4.7.1.4.2
	YN
011-0	
Other specs	The core specifications The specifications The specifications The specification of the specif
affected:	X Test specifications
	Y OSM Specifications
Other comments:	ж

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.2 (REFRESH, File Change Notification)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: REFRESH 1.2.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	
		REFRESH 1.2.1	
4	SIM	Update EF FDN RECORD 1	[EF FDN record 1 updated to contain the
			dialling string "0123456789"]
5	ME → SIM	READ RECORD: EF FDN	
6 5	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[normal ending]
		REFRESH 1.2.1A	
		Or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[additional EFs read]
		REFRESH 1.2.1B	
<u>≁6</u>	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
07			
₩ <u>/</u>	$USER \rightarrow ME$	Call setup to 123	
<u>98</u>	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Call set up not allowed	
10<u>9</u>	$USER \rightarrow ME$	Call setup to "0123456789"	
<u> 11<u>10</u></u>	$ME \to SS$	Setup	Called party BCD number shall be
			"0123456789"

PROACTIVE COMMAND: REFRESH 1.2.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	REFRESH
Command qualifier:	File Change Notification
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
File List:	EF FDN

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	12	81	03	01	01	01	82	02	81	82	92
	07	01	3F	00	7F	10	6F	3B				

TERMINAL RESPONSE: REFRESH 1.2.1A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	REFRESH
Command qualifier:	File Change Notification
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully

Coding:

BER-TLV: 81	03	01	01	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	00

TERMINAL RESPONSE: REFRESH 1.2.1B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	REFRESH
Command qualifier:	File Change Notification
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	REFRESH performed with additional EFs read

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	01	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	03

		C	CHANG	SE REC	QUE	ST			C	R-Form-v7	
ж	11.10-4	CR	A085	жrev	-	Ħ	Current vers	ion:	8.9.0	ж	
For <u>HELP</u> or	using this fo	orm, see	bottom of	this page o	r look	at the	e pop-up text	over	the X syn	nbols.	
Proposed change affects: UICC apps X ME Radio Access Network Core Network											
Title:	೫ <mark>CR 11.1</mark>	<mark>0-4 R99</mark>	: Correction	n of MO SN	1 CON	ITRO	L BY SIM tes	t cas	e		
Source:	ж <mark>Т3</mark>										
Work item code:	<mark>អ TE</mark> l						<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/	11/2004		
Category:	<pre> # F Use one o F (co A (cc B (ac C (fu D (ec Detailed ex be found in </pre>	owing catego ds to a corre feature), modification odification) ns of the abo <u>(R 21.900</u> .	elease	Release: ¥ Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 P9 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R9 the fc (GSN (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele (Rele	9 M Phase 2) ease 1996) ease 1997) ease 1998) ease 1999) ease 4) ease 5) ease 6) ease 7)	eases:				
Desses for stress	aug. 90 Law										
Reason for chan	ge. њ псс	mect cc	buing of res	ponse APL	0.						

Reason for change: #	Incorrect coding of response APDU.
Summary of change: #	In 27,22.8,4,2, sequence 1.5, step 6, "9F XX" is changed to "9F 15" and the "9F
, ,	14" comment is removed.
Consequences if #	SIM simulator would return incorrect data to ME possibly leading to subsequent
not approved:	failure of sequence to complete correctly
not approved.	Tailure of sequence to complete correctly.
Clauses affected: #	27.22.8.4.2
	YN
Other space 9	V Other core specifications
other specs m	The contractions and the contractions and the contraction of the contr
affected:	I est specifications
	X O&M Specifications
Other comments: #	

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under http://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.8.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.5 (MO SM CONTROL BY SIM , with Proactive command, Allowed with modifications')

Step	Direction	Message / Action	Comments
1	SIM -> ME	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND SHORT MESSAGE 1.1.1	
2	ME -> SIM	FETCH	
3	SIM -> ME	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND SHORT MESSAGE 1.1.1	Send SMS to "+012345678"
4	ME -> USER	Display "Send SM"	[Alpha Identifier]
5	ME -> SIM	ENVELOPE: MO SHORT MESSAGE CONTROL 1.1.1A or	[Option A shall apply for GSM parameters]
		ENVELOPE: MO SHORT MESSAGE CONTROL 1.1.1B	[Option B shall apply for PCS1900 parameters]
6	SIM -> ME	9F <u>15 XX</u>	9F 14
7	ME -> SIM	GET RESPONSE	
8	SIM -> ME	MO SM CONTROL RESULT 1.5.1	["Allowed with modifications"]
9	ME -> SS	Send SMS-PP Message 1.5	[The ME sends the SM containing SMS- PP (SEND SHORT MESSAGE) Message 1.5 with the data provided by the SIM to the changed Service Center Adress "+112233445566779"]
10	SS -> ME	SMS RP-ACK	
11	ME -> SIM	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND SHORT MESSAGE 1.5.1	

[..]

	CHANGE	REQUES	т	CR-Form-V7.1
ж	11.10-4 CR A086 s	۴ rev <mark>-</mark> ۹	Current vers	^{ion:} 8.9.0 [⊮]
For <mark>HELP</mark> on	using this form, see bottom of this	bage or look at	the pop-up text	over the X symbols.
Proposed change	e affects: UICC apps೫ X	ME Radio	o Access Netwo	k Core Network
Title:	# CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of I	Errors		
Source:	ж <mark>Т3</mark>			
Work item code:	Ħ TEI		<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/11/2004
Category:	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) D (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above of be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	in an earlier rele ature) ategories can	Release: ₩ Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 asse) R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the following releases: (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7)

Reason for change: ೫	a) Data are incorre	a) Data are incorrect for the following data:		
	Section	Data na	me	
	27.22.4.17.1.4.2	TERMIN	IAL RESP	ONSE: PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.4
	27.22.4.29.4.2	TERMIN	IAL RESP	ONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.1
		TERMIN	IAL RESP	ONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.2
		TERMIN	IAL RESP	ONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.3
		TERMIN	IAL RESP	ONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.4
		TERMIN	IAL RESP	ONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.5
	b) Data names are	incorrect	for the fol	lowing data:
	Section	Dat	a name	
	27.22.4.9.1.4.2	TEF	RMINAL R	ESPONSE: SELECT ITEM 1.5
	27.22.4.10.2.4.2	TEF	RMINAL R	ESPONSE: SEND SHORT MESSAGE
		2.2.1		
	27.22.4.17.1.4.2	.2 PROACTIVE COMMAND: PERFORM CARD APDU		COMMAND: PERFORM CARD APDU
	(after Sequence	1.1.	1	
	1.5)			
	27.22.4.19.2.4.2	TEF	MINAL R	ESPONSE: POWER ON CARD 1.1.1
	c) References from	n step me	ssages to	data are incorrect for the following steps:
	Section	Sequen	ce Step	_
	27.22.4.8.1.4.2	1.2	30	_
	27.22.4.12.1.4.2	1.2	7	
	27.22.4.12.1.4.2	1.3	7	
	27.22.4.15.4.2	1.1	1	

		27.22.4.15.4.2	1.2	1	
		27.22.4.15.4.2	1.3	1	
		27.22.4.15.4.2	1.4	1	
		27.22.4.15.4.2	1.5	1	
		27 22 4 15 4 2	16	1	
		27 22 4 16 1 4 2	13	4	
		27.22.4.10.1.4.2	2.1	3	
		27.22.4.17.2.4.2	1 1	3	
		27.22.4.20.1.4.2	1.1	27	
		27.22.4.21.1.4.2	1.0	6	
		27.22.3.1.4.2	1.2	0	
		27.22.5.1.4.2	1.3	6	
		d) PROACTIVE CO	JMMAND PE		is missing after the following steps:
		Section	Sequence	Step	
		27.22.4.17.1.4.2	1.2	30	
		27.22.4.27.1.4.2	1.9	6	
		e) FETCH is missi	ng after the f	ollowing	steps:
		Section	Sequence	Step	
		27.22.4.17.1.4.2	1.2	30	
		27.22.4.22.1.4.2	1.2	7	
		27.22.4.27.1.4.2	1.9	6	
		27.22 4 30 4 2	1.4	23	
		27 22 4 30 4 2	14	42	
		27.22.4.50.4.2	1.4	1	
		27.22.7.3.1.4.2	1.1	2	
		27.22.7.0.1.4.2	1.1	2	
		21.22.1.0.1.4.2	_ 1.1		
					ofter the following stands
		I) PROACTIVE CC		nissing	after the following steps:
		Section	Sequence	Step	
		27.22.4.22.1.4.2	1.2	1	
		27.22.7.5.1.4.2	1.1	1	
		27.22.7.6.1.4.2	1.1	2	
		27.22.7.8.1.4.2	1.1	1	
	je:	a) Correct data in	serted		
Summary of chang		b) Data names co	orrected		
Summary of chang		a) Data reference	es corrected		
Summary of chang		c) Data reference			
Summary of chang		d) PROACTIVE (COMMAND F	PENDIN	G inserted
Summary of chang		 d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter 	COMMAND F ed	PENDIN	G inserted
Summary of chang		 d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (COMMAND F ed COMMAND in	PENDIN	G inserted
Summary of chang		 d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (COMMAND F ed COMMAND in	PENDIN	IG inserted
Summary of chang Consequences if	ж	 d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE 	COMMAND F ad COMMAND in RMINAL RE	PENDIN Inserted	G inserted
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved:	ж	 d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no	PENDIN Inserted	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. In successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved:	ж	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN Inserted SPONS of be run of be run	G inserted SEs will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved:	ж	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN Inserted SPONS of be run of be run of be run	G inserted SEs will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved:	ж	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved:	ж	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will f) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ad COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved:	¥	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will f) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ad COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	¥ 	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will f) Sequences will f) Sequences will 	COMMAND F ad COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	æ	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will f) Sequences will f) Sequences will 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 2.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	¥ 	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH insertee f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil d) Sequences wil e) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 27.22.4.19.2.4.2, 27 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no 22.4.9.1.4.2 22.4.9.1.4.2	PENDIN SPONS of be run of	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 2.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 22.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.22.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	æ	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH insertee f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil d) Sequences wil e) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 27.22.4.27.1.4.2, 27 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND in RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no 22.4.9.1.4.2 22.4.16.1.4.2 7.22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.29.4.2	2ENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run 2, 27.22 2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 4.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	x	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH insertee f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil d) Sequences wil e) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 27.22.4.27.1.4.2, 2 27.22.7.6.1.4.2, 27 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no 22.4.16.1.4.2 22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.29.4.2 22.7.8.1.4.2	2ENDIN SPONS of be run of be r	G inserted SEs will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 4.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	¥	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH insertee f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil d) Sequences wil e) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 27.22.4.19.2.4.2, 2 27.22.4.27.1.4.2, 2 27.22.7.6.1.4.2, 27 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no I not / can no 22.4.16.1.4.2 22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.20.1.4 7.22.4.20.1.4 7.22.7.8.1.4.2	2ENDIN inserted SPONS of be run of be ru	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. In successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 4.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.22.1.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected:	¥ ¥	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH insertee f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil d) Sequences wil e) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 27.22.4.27.1.4.2, 2 27.22.7.6.1.4.2, 27 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I no I no I no I no I no I no I no	25000000000000000000000000000000000000	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. In successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected: Other specs	¥ 8	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH insertee f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil d) Sequences wil e) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil f) Sequences wil c) Sequences wil	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I no I no I no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run 2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. In successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 2.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected: Other specs affected:	¥ #	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will f) Sequences will c) Sequences will g) Sequences will<!--</td--><td>COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I no I no I no</td><td>PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run 2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22</td><td>G inserted SEs will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 2.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.22.1.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,</td>	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I no I no I no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run 2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22	G inserted SEs will be unfairly failed. a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion a successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 2.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.22.1.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,
Summary of chang Consequences if not approved: Clauses affected: Other specs affected:	¥ ¥	 c) Data reference d) PROACTIVE (e) FETCH inserter f) PROACTIVE (a) Correct ME TE b) Sequences will c) Sequences will c) Sequences will d) Sequences will e) Sequences will f) Sequences will f) Sequences will 27.22.4.8.1.4.2, 27 27.22.4.15.4.2, 27 27.22.4.27.1.4.2, 27 27.22.7.6.1.4.2, 27 Y N X Other core sing 	COMMAND F ed COMMAND i RMINAL RE I not / can no I no I no I no	PENDIN SPONS of be run of be run of be run of be run of be run 2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22 4.2, 27.22	G inserted Es will be unfairly failed. In successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion in successfully to completion 4.10.2.4.2, 27.22.4.12.1.4.2, 2.4.17.1.4.2, 27.22.4.17.2.4.2, 2.4.21.1.4.2, 27.22.4.22.1.4.2, 2.4.30.4.2, 27.22.5.1.4.2, 27.22.7.5.1.4.2,

Other comments:

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

4

27.22.4.8.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.2 (SET UP MENU, Large Menu with many items or with large items or with Large Alpha Identifier)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	[First Large Menu with many items, Fetch of
		PENDING: SET UP MENU 1.2.1	FF bytes]
2	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND SET UP MENU 1.2.1	
4	$ME\toUSER$	Integrate the new menu header of	
		"LargeMenu1" into its menu	
		system and have the menu items	
		of "Zero", "One", "Two", Three",	
		"Four", "Five", "Six", "Seven",	
		"Eight", "Nine", "Aipha", "Bravo",	
		trot" "Black" "Brown" "Bod"	
		"Orange" "Vellow" "Green"	
		"Blue" "Violet" "Grev" "White"	
		"milli" "micro" "nano" and "pico"	
		under this header.	
5	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	[Command Performed Successfully]
		MENU 1.2.1	
6	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	
7	$USER \to ME$	Select the Toolkit "LargeMenu1"	
8	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Zero", "One", "Two"	
9	$USER \rightarrow ME$		
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	MENU SELECTION	
11			Second Large Manu with Jarge items. Estab
11			of F6 bytes]
12	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	FFTCH	
13	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE COMMAND SET UP	
14		MENU 1.2.2	
14		"I argeMenu2" into its menu	
		system and have the menu items	
		of "1 Call Forward Unconditional",	
		"2 Call Forward On User Busy", "3	
		Call Forward On No Reply", "4 Call	
		Forward On User Not Reachable",	
		"5 Barring Of All Outgoing Calls",	
		"6 Barring Of All Outgoing Int	
		Calls and 7 CLI Presentation	
15	ME _→ SIM	TERMINAL RESPONSE SET LIP	Command Performed Successfully
.0		MENU 1.2.2	
16	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
-		ENDED	
17	$USER\toME$	Select the Toolkit Menu	
		"LargeMenu2"	

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
18	$MF \rightarrow USFR$	Display "1 Call Forward	
. •		Unconditional". "2 Call Forward On	
		User Busy", "3 Call Forward On No	
		Reply", "4 Call Forward On User	
		Not Reachable", "5 Barring Of All	
		Outgoing Calls", "6 Barring Of All	
		Outgoing Int Calls", "7 CLI	
		Presentation"	
19	$USER \rightarrow ME$	Select the "5 Barring Of All	
		Outgoing Calls" menu entry	
20	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	Send the ENVELOPE 1.2.2:	
		MENU SELECTION	
		(Identifier of item: 0xFB)	
21	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	Third Large Menu with a Large Alpha
		PENDING: SET UP MENU 1.2.3	Identifier and only one Short Item, Fetch of FF
			bytes]
22	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
23	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND SET UP	
		MENU 1.2.3	
24	$ME \to USER$	Integrate the new menu header of	
		" The SIM shall supply a set of	
		menu items, which shall be	
		integrated with the menu system	
		(or other MMI facility) in order to	
		give the user the opportunity to	
		choose one of these menu items at	
		his own discretion. Each item	
		comprises a sh" into it's menu	
		system and have a menu item of	
05		"Y" under this header.	
25	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	[Command Performed Successfully]
20			
20	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	ENDED	
27		Select the Teelkit Menu "The SIM	
21		shall supply a set of monu items	
		which shall be integrated with the	
		menu system (or other MMI	
		facility) in order to give the user the	
		opportunity to choose one of these	
		menu items at his own discretion	
		Fach item comprises a sh"	
28	$MF \rightarrow USFR$	Display "Y"	
29	USER \rightarrow ME	Select the item "Y"	
30	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	Send the ENVELOPE 1 1-62 3	
00		MENU SEI ECTION	
		(Identifier of item: 1)	

[..]

ENVELOPE 1.2.3: MENU SELECTION

Logically:

Menu selection

Device identities	
Source device:	Keypad
Destination device:	SIM
Item identifier	01

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D3	07	82	02	01	81	90	01	01

6

27.22.4.9.1.4.2 Procedure

Ex	pected Sec	uence 1.6	(SELECT ITEM.	Large menu	. successful)
				, Large mena	, 54000035141/

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SELECT ITEM 1.6.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	
		SELECT ITEM 1.6.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Present the items of "1 Call	
		Forward Unconditional", "2 Call	
		Forward On User Busy", "3 Call	
		Forward On No Reply", "4 Call	
		Forward On User Not Reachable",	
		"5 Barring Of All Outgoing Calls",	
		"6 Barring Of All Outgoing Int	
		Calls" and "7 CLI Presentation"	
		under the header of	
		"0LargeMenu".	
5	$USER \to ME$	Select item "5 Barring Of All	
		Outgoing Calls".	
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SELECT	Command performed successfully
		ITEM 1.6.1	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SELECT ITEM 1.6.14.5

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SELECT ITEM
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Item identifier	- · ·
Identifier of item chose	n: FB

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	24	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	90	01	FB									

27.22.4.10.2.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 2.1 (SEND SHORT MESSAGE, packing not required, UCS2 (16-bit data))

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SEND SHORT	
		MESSAGE 2.1.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND	[packing not required, 16-bit data]
		SHORT MESSAGE 2.1.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Send SM"	[Alpha Identifier]
5	$ME \to SS$	Send SMS-PP (SEND SHORT	["ЗДРАВСТВУЙТЕ" = "Hello" in Russian]
		MESSAGE) Message 2.1	
6	$SS\toME$	SMS RP-ACK	
7	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND	[Command performed successfully]
		SHORT MESSAGE 2.1.1	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND SHORT MESSAGE 2.1.12.2.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SEND SHORT MESSAGE
Command qualifier:	packing not required
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	13	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

3GPP

Error! No text of specified style in document.

27.22.4.12.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.2 (SEND USSD, 8-bit data, successful)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SEND USSD 1.2.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND	
		USSD 1.2.1	
4	$ME\toUSER$	Display "8-bit USSD"	
5	$ME \to SS$	REGISTER 1.2	
6	$SS\toME$	RELEASE COMPLETE (SS	["USSD string received from SS"]
		RETURN RESULT) 1.2	
7	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND	
		<mark>SS-<u>USSD</u>1.2.1</mark>	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND USSD 1.2.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SEND USSD
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Text String	
Data coding scheme: String:	Uncompressed, no message class meaning, 8-bit data "USSD string received from SS"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	12	00	82	02	82	81	83	01
	00	8D	1D	04	55	53	53	44	20	73	74
	72	69	6E	67	20	72	65	63	65	69	76
	65	64	20	66	72	6F	6D	20	53	53	

Expected Sequence 1.3 (SEND USSD, UCS2 data, successful)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND	
		USSD 1.3.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND USSD 1.3.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "UCS2 USSD"	
5	$ME\toSS$	REGISTER 1.3	
6	$SS\toME$	RELEASE COMPLETE (SS RETURN RESULT)	["USSD string received from SS"]
		1.3	
7	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND SS - <u>USSD</u> 1.3.1	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND USSD 1.3.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SEND USSD
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Text String	
Data coding scheme: String:	Uncompressed, no message class meaning, UCS2 (16 bit) "USSD string received from SS"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	12	00	82	02	82	81	83	01
	00	8D	39	08	00	55	00	53	00	53	00
	44	00	20	00	73	00	74	00	72	00	69
	00	6E	00	67	00	20	00	72	00	65	00
	63	00	65	00	69	00	76	00	65	00	64
	00	20	00	66	00	72	00	6F	00	6D	00
	20	00	53	00	53						

27.22.4.15.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION, Local Info (MCC, MNC, LAC & Cell ID))

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION	
		1.1.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PROVIDE	
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.1.1	
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully, MCC MNC LAC
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.1.1A	and Cell Identity as system simulator, option A shall
			apply for GSM parameters]
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully, MCC MNC LAC
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.1.1B	and Cell Identity as system simulator, option B shall
			apply for PCS1900 parameters]

[..]

1

1

Expected Sequence 1.2 (PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION, IMEI of the ME)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION	
		1.2.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PROVIDE	
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.2.1	
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully, IMEI
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.2.1	as system simulator]

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.3 (PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION, Network Measurement Results (NMR))

ĺ

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION	
		1.3.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PROVIDE	
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.3.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully,
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.3.1	NMR as system simulator]

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.4 (PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION, Date, Time, Time Zone)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION 1.4.1	
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PROVIDE	
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.4.1	
4	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully]
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.4.1	

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.5 (PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION, Language setting)

S	tep	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
	1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
			PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION	
			1.5.1	
	2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
	3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PROVIDE	
			LOCAL INFORMATION 1.5.1	
	4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully]
			LOCAL INFORMATION 1.5.1	

12

[..]

1

Expected Sequence 1.6 (PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION, Timing advance)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		PROVIDE LOCAL INFORMATION 1.6.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PROVIDE	
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.6.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PROVIDE	[Command performed successfully]
		LOCAL INFORMATION 1.6.1	

27.22.4.16.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

1

Expected Sequence 1.3 (SET UP EVENT LIST, Remove Event)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SET UP EVENT LIST	
		1.3.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[Call Connected Event]
		EVENT LIST 1.3.1	
	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	
		EVENT LIST 1.3.1	
4	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SET UP EVENT LIST	
_		1.3.1 <u>1.3.2</u>	
5	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
6	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[Remove Event]
-			
	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
0			
0			
10		SETUR 1 3 2	[Incoming call alert]
11		User shall accept the incoming call	
12			
12	$ V \ge 33$		
13		DOWNI OAD (call connected) sent	
14	$SS \rightarrow ME$	DISCONNECT 1.3.2	

[..]

PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST 1.3.2

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SET UP EVENT LIST
Command qualifier:	'00'
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Event list:	Empty

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0B	81	03	01	05	00	82	02	81	82	99
	00											

27.22.4.17.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.2 (PERFORM CARD APDU, card reader 1, additional card inserted, Select DF GSM, Select EF PLMN, Update Binary, Read Binary on EF PLMN)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: POWER ON CARD 1.1	
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Power on card reader 1]
		POWER ON CARD 1.1	
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM2}$	RESET CARD	[Perform electrical initialization]
5	$\text{SIM2} \rightarrow \text{ME}$	ANSWER TO RESET 1.1	[ATR]
6	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: POWER	[ATR]
		ON CARD 1.1	
7	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PERFORM CARD	
0		APDU 1.2.1	
8	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		IColoct CCMI
9			
10			[Select GSM]
10	$IVIE \rightarrow SIIVIZ$	P_APDU : SELECT 1.2a	
10		TEDMINIAL DESDONSE	
12		PERFORM CARD APDIL 1 2 1	
13	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
10		PENDING [·] PERFORM CARD	
		APDU 1.2.2	
14	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
15	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Select PLMN]
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.2	
16	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM2}$	C-APDU: SELECT 1.2b	[Select PLMN]
17	$\text{SIM2} \rightarrow \text{ME}$	R-APDU: SELECT 1.2b	
18	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.2	
19	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PERFORM CARD	
		APDU 1.2.3	
20	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
21	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Update Binary]
22			Uladote Diagad
22	$ME \rightarrow SIM2$		
23	$SIMZ \rightarrow ME$	R-APDU. UPDATE BINART 1.2	
24	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
25			
20			
		APDU 1.2.4	
26	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
27	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Read Binarv]
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.4	[
28	$ME \rightarrow SIM2$	C-APDU: READ BINARY 1.2	[Read Binary]
29	$SIM2 \rightarrow ME$	R-APDU: READ BINARY 1.2	
30	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.4	
<u>31</u>	$\underline{SIM} \rightarrow \underline{ME}$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PERFORM CARD	
		APDU 1.2.5	
<u>32</u>	$\underline{ME}\to \underline{SIM}$	FETCH	
31<u>33</u>	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Update Binary]
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.5	
<u>3234</u>	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM2}$	C-APDU: UPDATE BINARY 1.2a	[Update Binary]
33<u>35</u>	$SIM2 \rightarrow ME$	R-APDU: UPDATE BINARY 1.2	

ſ	Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
	34<u>36</u>	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	
			PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.3	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: PERFORM CARD APDU 1.2.4

Logically:

Comm	and details	
	Command number:	1
	Command type:	PERFORM CARD APDU
	Command qualifier:	"00"
Device	e identities	
	Source device:	ME
	Destination device:	SIM
Result		
	General Result:	Command performed successfully
R-API	DU	
	R-APDU data	
	Data:	'00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0B 0E 0F 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17'
	Status Words	
	SW1 / SW2:	Normal ending of command
Coding:		-

BER-TLV: 81 03 01 30 00 82 02 11 81 83 01 00 05 € A<mark>3</mark>2 <mark>81<u>1A</u></mark> <u>00</u>EF 01 02D6 0300 <u>04</u>00 <u>06</u>00 <u>07</u>01 0802 <mark>0903</mark> AO <u>0D</u>07 <u>10</u>0A <u>11</u>0B <u>0B05</u> <u>0E</u>08 <u>0F</u>09 130D <u>140E</u> <u>150</u>F <u>0A</u>04 <u>0C06</u> <u>120C</u> <u>9012</u> 15 16 <u>16</u>10 <u>17</u>11 0013 14 47 00 90

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.5 (PERFORM CARD APDU, card reader 7 (which is not the valid card reader identifier of the additional ME card reader))

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	[invalid card reader ID]
		PENDING: PEFORM CARD APDU	
		1.5.1	
3	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
4	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Select Master File]
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.5.1	
5	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[Specified reader not valid]
		PERFORM CARD APDU 1.5.1	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: PERFORM CARD APDU 1.1.1.1.5.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	PERFORM CARD APDU
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	Card Reader 7
C-APDU	
Class:	'A0'
Instruction:	SELECT

Error! No text of specified style in document.

Error! No text of specified style in document.

P1 parameter:	'00'
P2 parameter:	'00'
Lc:	'02'
Data:	Master File

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	12	81	03	01	30	00	82	02	81	17	A2
	07	A0	A4	00	00	02	3F	00				

27.22.4.17.2.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 2.1 (PERFORM CARD APDU, card reader 1, card reader detached)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PEFORM CARD APDU	
		2.1.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Select Master File]
		PERFORM CARD APDU	
		1.1.1 2.1.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[Card reader detached]
		PERFORM CARD APDU 2.1.1	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: PERFORM CARD APDU 2.1.1

Logically:

1

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	PERFORM CARD APDU
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	Card Reader 1
C-APDU	
Class:	'A0'
Instruction:	SELECT
P1 parameter:	'00'
P2 parameter:	'00'
Lc:	'02'
Data:	Master File

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	12	81	03	01	30	00	82	02	81	11	A2
	07	A0	A4	00	00	02	3F	00				

[..]

27.22.4.19.2.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 2.1 (POWER ON CARD, card reader 1, no card reader attached)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: POWER ON CARD	
		2.1.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Power on card reader 1]
		POWER ON CARD 2.1.1	
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: POWER	[Card reader removed or not present]
		ON CARD 2.1.1	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: POWER ON CARD 4.1.1.2.1.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	POWER ON CARD
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	Card reader 0
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	MultipleCard commands error

Additional Information: Card reader removed or not present

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	31	00	82	02	82	81	83	02	38
	01											

27.22.4.20.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (GET CARD READER STATUS, card reader 1, card inserted, card powered)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		POWER ON CARD 1.1.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND-PENDING:	[Power on card reader 1]
		POWER ON CARD 1.1.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM2$	RESET CARD	[Perform electrical initialization]
5	$SIM2 \rightarrow ME$	ANSWER TO RESET 1.1.1	[ATR]
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: POWER ON ICARD 1.1.1	[ATR]
7	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: GET	
		CARD READER STATUS 1.1.1	
8	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
9	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: GET CARD READER STATUS 1.1.1	[Get Card Reader Status]
10	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: GET CARD	[Successful]
		Or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: GET CARD	[Successful]
		READER STATUS 1.1.10	
		TERMINIAL RESPONSE: GET CARD	[Successful]
		READER STATUS 1.1.1c	
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: GET CARD	
		READER STATUS 1.1.1d	[Successful]

[..]

Error! No text of specified style in document.

20

27.22.4.21.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.6 (TIMER MANAGEMENT, start 8 timers successfully)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.1	
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
3		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[timer 1]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.6.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[command performed successfully]
~			
Э			
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.2	
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
7		PROACTIVE COMMAND	Itimer 21
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.6.2	
8	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[command performed successfully]
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.2	
9	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.3	
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
11		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[timer 3]
10		TEDMINAL DESDONSE: TIMED	loommond porformed augoagofully
12	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	MANAGEMENT 1.6.3	
13			
10		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.4	
14	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[timer 4]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.6.4	
16	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[command performed successfully]
. –		MANAGEMENT 1.6.4	
17	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
10			
10			Itimer 51
13		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1 6 5	[unier 5]
20	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[command performed successfully]
-		MANAGEMENT 1.6.5	[
21	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.6	
22	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
23		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[timer 6]
24		TEDMINAL DESDONSE: TIMED	loommond porformed augoagofully
24	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	MANAGEMENT 1 6 6	[command performed successiony]
25	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
20		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.7	
26	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
27		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[timer 7]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT	
		1.6.6<u>1.6.7</u>	
28	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[command performed successfully]
	<u></u>	MANAGEMENT 1.6.7	
29	$SIM \rightarrow ME$		
		MANAGEMENT 1 6 9	
30		FETCH	
31		PROACTIVE COMMAND	Itimer 81
5.		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.6.8	L
32	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[command performed successfully]
		MANAGEMENT 1.6.8	

[..]

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.6.7

Logically:

1
TIMER MANAGEMENT
start the Timer
SIM
ME
7
5 s

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	11	81	03	01	27	00	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	07	A5	03	00	00	50					

22

27.22.4.22.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.2 (SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT, replace idle mode text)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SET UP IDLE MODE	
		TEXT 1.1.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[Idle Mode Text]
		IDLE MODE TEXT 1.1.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	
		IDLE MODE TEXT 1.1.1	
5	$USER\toME$	Select idle screen	Only if idle screen not already available
6	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Idle Mode Text"	
7	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	[Idle Mode Text]
		PENDING: SET UP IDLE MODE	
		TEXT 1.2.1	
<u>8</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
<u>9</u>	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[Idle Mode Text]
		IDLE MODE TEXT 1.2.1	
<mark>810</mark>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	
		IDLE MODE TEXT 1.2.1	
9 11	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	
10<u>12</u>	$USER\toME$	Select idle screen	Only if idle screen not already available
<u> 1113</u>	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Toolkit Test"	

27.22.4.27.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.9 (OPEN CHANNEL, immediate link establishment, CSD, No channel available)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: OPEN CHANNEL 1.9.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN	
		CHANNEL (immediate) 1.9.1	
4	$ME\toSS$	SETUP CALL	
5	$\text{SS} \to \text{ME}$	CONNECTED	
6	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN	[Command performed successfully]
		CHANNEL (immediate) 1.9.1	
<u>7</u>	$\underline{SIM}\to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: OPEN CHANNEL 1.9.2	
<u>8</u>	$\underline{ME} \to \underline{SIM}$	FETCH	
<u>9</u> 7	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN	
		CHANNEL (immediate) 1.9.2	
8 <u>10</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN	[Bearer independent protocol error]
		CHANNEL (immediate) 1.9.2	

27.22.4.29.4.2 Procedure

Expected sequence 1.1 (RECEIVE DATA, already opened channel)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST	
		1.1.1 PENDING	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST	
4			
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	1 1 1	
5	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: OPEN	See initial conditions
Ũ		CHANNEL 1.1.1A or PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B	
6	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
7	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL	
		(immediate) 1.1.1A or PROACTIVE COMMAND:	
		OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B	
8	$ME \rightarrow SS$		
9	$SS \rightarrow ME$		ICommand parformed augopostully
10	$WE \rightarrow SIW$	1 1 1 1 A	
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL	
		1.1.1B	
11	$\text{SS} \to \text{ME}$	Transfer of 1kB data to the ME through channel 1	
12	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	ENVELOPE (Data Available)	(1 <u>000</u> kBytes of data in the ME buffer)
13	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE	
		DATA 1.1.1	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
15	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.1	200 Bytes
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
17		DATA 1 1 2	
18	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
19	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.2	200 Bytes
20	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.2	
21	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE	
		DATA 1.1.3	
22	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
23	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.3	200 Bytes
24	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.3	
25	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE	
26			
20	$SIM \rightarrow SIVI$	PROACTIVE COMMAND' RECEIVE DATA 1 1 4	200 Bytes
28	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1 1 4	
29	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE	
		DATA 1.1.5	
30	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
31	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.5	200 Bytes
32	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.5	

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.1

Logically:

26

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	RECEIVE DATA
Command qualifier:	RFU
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel Data :	00 01 02 C7 (200 Bytes of data)
Channel data length:	FF

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	42	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	B6	<u>81</u> C8	<u>00800</u>	<u>00</u> 01	<u>0102</u>	<u>02</u>	<u></u> C7	<u>C7</u> B	<u>B7</u> 01	<u>01</u> FF	FF	
								4				

TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.2

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	2
Command type:	RECEIVE DATA
Command qualifier:	RFU
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel Data :	C8 C9 CA FF 00 01 8F (200 Bytes of data)
Channel data length:	FF

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	02	42	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	B6	<u>81</u> C8	<u>C8</u>	<u>C8</u>	<u>C9</u> C	<u>CA</u>	<u></u> FF	<u>FF</u> 00	<u>00</u> 01	<u>0102</u>	<u>02</u>	<mark>8F</mark>
			8	9	A							
	<u>8F</u> B7	<u>B7</u>	<u>01</u> EE	FF								
		01										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.3

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	3
Command type:	RECEIVE DATA
Command qualifier:	RFU
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel Data :	90 91 FF 00 01 – 57 (200 Bytes of data)
Channel data length:	FF
Coding:	

BER-TLV:	81	03	03	42	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00

B6	<u>81</u> 68	<u>C8</u> 91	<u>91</u> 91	<u>9192</u>	<u>92</u>	<u></u> FF	<u>FF</u> 00	<u>00</u> 01	<u>0102</u>	<u>02</u>	<u></u> 57
<u>57</u> 87	<u>B7</u>	<u>01</u> ₽₽	FF								
	01										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.4

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	4
Command type:	RECEIVE DATA
Command qualifier:	RFUDevice identities
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel Data :	58 59 FF 00 01 1F (200 Bytes of data)
Channel data length:	C8

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	04	42	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	B6	<u>81</u> C8	<u>C8</u> 58	<u>58</u> 59	<u>59</u> 5A	<u>5A</u>	FF	<u>FF</u> 00	<u>00</u> 01	<u>0102</u>	<u>02</u>	.: 1F
	<u>1FB7</u>	<u>B7</u>	<u>01C8</u>	<u>C8</u>								
		01										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.5

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	5
Command type:	RECEIVE DATA
Command qualifier:	RFUDevice identities
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel Data:	20 21 E7 (200 Bytes of data)
Channel data length:	00

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	42	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	B6	<u>81</u> C8	<u>C8</u> 20	<u>20</u> 21	<u>21</u> 22	<u>22</u>	<u></u> E7	<u>E7</u> B	<u>B7</u> 01	<u>01</u> 00	<u>00</u>	
								7				
27.22.4.30.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected sequence 1.4 (SEND DATA, 2 consecutive SEND DATA Store mode)

1

1

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments				
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: OPEN	See initial conditions				
		CHANNEL 1.1.1A or					
		PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: OPEN					
		CHANNEL 1.1.1B					
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH					
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN					
		CHANNEL1.1.1A or PROACTIVE					
		COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B					
4	$ME \rightarrow SS$	SETUP CALL					
5	$SS \rightarrow ME$						
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	1 4 4 A	[Command performed successfully]				
		I.I.IA					
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL					
		1.1.1B					
7	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND					
		DATA 1.3.1					
8	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH					
9	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA	Send 1000 kBytes of data by packets of 200				
		(store mode) 1.3.1	Bytes				
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA	[Command performed successfully]				
		(store mode) 1.3.1					
11	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND					
12							
12	$ V = \rightarrow S V $						
13		(store mode) 1.3.2					
14	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA	[Command performed successfully]				
		(store mode) 1.3.2					
15	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND					
		DATA 1.3.3					
16	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH					
17	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA	[200 Bytes]				
		(store mode) 1.3.3					
18	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA	[Command performed successfully]				
10							
19		DATA 1 3 /					
20	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH					
21	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE COMMAND' SEND DATA	[200 Bytes]				
		(store mode) 1.3.4	[200 2)(00]				
22	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA	[Command performed successfully]				
		(store mode) 1.3.4					
23	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND					
		DATA 1.3.5					
<u>24</u>	$\underline{ME} \to \underline{SIM}$	FETCH					
<u>25</u> 24	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA					
2625			Command parformed augeopotully				
<u>20</u> 20	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	(immediate) 1.2.5	[Command performed successfully]				
2726		PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND					
2120		DATA 1.3.1					
28 27	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH					
2928	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA	Send 1000 kBytes of data by packets of 200				
		(store mode) 1.3.1	Bytes				
<u>30</u> 29	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA	[Command performed successfully]				
		(store mode) 1.3.1					
<u>31</u> 30	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND					
0001							
<u>32</u> 31	$ME \rightarrow SIM$						
<u>33</u> 32	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	(store mode) 1.2.2	IZ00 BXtes]				
3/33		TERMINAL RESPONSESSEND DATA	Command performed successfully				
<u>0-</u> 00		(store mode) 1.3.2					

	<u>35</u> 34	$\text{SIM} \rightarrow \text{ME}$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND	
	<u>36</u> 35	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
	<u>37</u> 36	$\text{SIM} \rightarrow \text{ME}$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA	[200 Bytes]
	<u>38</u> 37	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA	[Command performed successfully]
	<u>39</u> 38	$SIM \to ME$	(store mode) 1.3.3 PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND	
	<u>40</u> 39	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
	<u>41</u> 40	$\text{SIM} \rightarrow \text{ME}$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA	[200 Bytes]
	<u>42</u> 44	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	(store mode) 1.3.4 TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA (store mode) 1.3.4	[Command performed successfully]
	<u>43</u> 42	$\text{SIM} \rightarrow \text{ME}$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SEND	
	<u>44</u>	$\underline{ME}\to \underline{SIM}$	FETCH	
	<u>45</u> 43	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND DATA	
	44 <u>46</u>	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	(Immediate) 1.3.5 TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND DATA (Immediate) 1.3.5	[Command performed successfully]

27.22.5.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.2 (SMS-PP Data Download, General Data Coding, Default Alphabet, GET RESPONSE, Acknowledgement)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$\text{SS} \to \text{ME}$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
_		1.2.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow USER$	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting.	
3		ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
Ū		DOWNLOAD 1.2.2	
4	$SIM \to ME$	RESPONSE DATA AVAILABLE	[SW1 / SW2 of '9F 0B']
5	$ME\toSIM$	GET RESPONSE	
6	$SIM\toME$	SMS-PP Data Download SIM	
		Acknowledgement 1.2.31.2.4	
7	$ME \to SS$	SMS-PP Data Download SIM	
		Acknowledgement 1.2.4 in the TP-	
		User-Data element of the RP-ACK	
		message. The values of protocol	
		identifier and data coding scheme	
		in RP-ACK shall be as in the	
		original message.	

Expected Sequence 1.3 (SMS-PP Data Download, General Data Coding, Default Alphabet, FETCH, MORE TIME)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SS \rightarrow ME$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
		1.3.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow USER$	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting	
3	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
		DOWNLOAD 1.3.2	
4	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	[SW1 / SW2 of '91 0B']
		PENDING: MORE TIME <u>1.3.3</u> 1.3.4	
5	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SS}$	RP-ACK	
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
7	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: MORE	
		TIME 1.3.4	
8	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: MORE	
		TIME 1.3.5	
9	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: MORE TIME 1.3.4

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	MORE TIME
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM

Destination device: ME

Coding:

BER-TI	_V:	D0	09	81	03	01	02	00	82	02	81	82

[..]

SMS-PP Data Download SIM Acknowledgement 1.2.4

Coding:

	BER-TLV:	50	68	69	6C	20	48	6F	6F	6B	65	72

27.22.7.5.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (EVENT DOWNLOAD -USER ACTIVITY)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	[set up event list: event User Activity]
		PENDING: SET UP EVENT LIST	
		1.1.1	
<u>2</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
<u>3</u>	$\underline{SIM} \rightarrow \underline{ME}$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET	[set up event list: event User Activity]
		UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
<u>24</u>	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET	[command performed successfully]
		UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
3 5	$USER \to ME$	press any key	
4 <u>6</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE EVENT	
		DOWNLOAD -USER ACTIVITY	
		1.1.1	
5<u>7</u>	$USER\toME$	press any key	check if no envelope Event Download-User
			activity sending to the SIM (this event is
			reported once)

27.22.7.6.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (EVENT DOWNLOAD - IDLE SCREEN AVAILABLE)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$USER\toME$	Select screen other than the ME	
2	$SIM\toME$	idle screen PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: SET UP EVENT LIST	[set up event list: idle screen available]
<u>3</u>	$\underline{ME}\to \underline{SIM}$	1.1.1 FETCH	
<u>4</u>	$\underline{SIM} \rightarrow \underline{ME}$	EVENT LIST 1.1.1	set up event list: idle screen available
3<u>5</u>	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1	[command performed successfully]
4 <u>6</u>	$USER\toME$	Select ME idle screen	
5 <u>7</u>	$ME\toSIM$	ENVELOPE: IDLE SCREEN AVAILABLE 1.1.1	
6 <u>8</u>	$USER \to ME$	Select ME idle screen	check if no envelope Event Download- idle screen sending to the SIM (this event is reported once)

27.22.7.8.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (EVENT DOWNLOAD - LANGUAGE SELECTION)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	[set up event list: language selection]
		PENDING: SET UP EVENT LIST	
		1.1.1	
<u>2</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
<u>3</u>	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[set up event list: language selection]
		EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
<u>24</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	[command performed successfully]
		EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
3 5	$USER\toME$	Change the language to German.	
4 <u>6</u>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: LANGUAGE	
		SELECTION 1.1.1	
5 <u>7</u>	$USER\toME$	Change the language to English	
<mark>68</mark>	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: LANGUAGE	check if an envelope Event Download-
		SELECTION 1.1.2	language selection is sending again to the
			SIM (this event is continuously reported)

	r 200	4								
			CHANGE	E REQ	UES	ST			C	R-Form-v7.1
æ	11.1	<mark>0-4</mark> CR	A087	жrev	-	ж	Current vers	sion:	8.9.0	ж
For <u>HELP</u> on u	using ti	nis form, se	e bottom of thi	is page or	look a	t the	pop-up text	over	the	nbols.
Proposed change	affect	s: UICC	apps೫ <mark>X</mark>	ME	Radi	o Ac	cess Netwo	rk	Core Ne	etwork
Title: ೫	CR	<mark>11.10-4 R</mark> 9	9: Clarification	of PLAY	TONE	test	case			
Source: अ	S <mark>T3</mark>									
Work item code: ℜ	S TEI						<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/1	1/2004	
Category: ⊮	B F Use <u>c</u> J L Detail be fou	one of the fol (correction (correspon (addition of (functiona (functiona (editorial r ed explanation und in 3GPP	lowing categorie n) nds to a correction of feature), I modification of modification) ions of the above <u>TR 21.900</u> .	es: on in an ear feature) e categories	rlier rele s can	ease)	Release: # Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 P96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the fol (GSM (Relea (Relea (Relea (Relea (Relea (Relea (Relea	lowing rele lowing rele Phase 2) ase 1996) ase 1998) ase 1999) ase 1999) ase 5) ase 5) ase 6) ase 7)	eases:
Reason for change	е: Ж	Current te	<mark>xt in step 91 is</mark>	unclear -	it is ur	nclea	ar what the u	<mark>iser h</mark> a	as to do.	
Summary of chang	ge:	Update the take.	e text in step 9	1 to make	it clea	irer v	what action t	he use	er is expe	cted to
Consequences if not approved:	ж	Users may correct or	y not be sure a not.	s to what a	action	to ta	ike, and as t	o whe	n the ME	is

Clauses affected:	¥ 27.22.4.5.4.2
Other specs affected:	Y N X Other core specifications % X Test specifications % X O&M Specifications
Other comments:	¥

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under http://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.4.5.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (PLAY TONE)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments				
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.1					
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH					
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY					
4		Display "Dial Tope"					
-							
		Play a standard supervisory dial					
		tone through the external ringer for					
_		a duration of 5 s					
5	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TONE 1.1.1	[Command performed successfully]				
6	SIM → ME	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
		ENDED					
7	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.2					
8	$ME \rightarrow SIM$						
9	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	TONE 1.1.2					
10	$MF \rightarrow USFR$	Display "Sub. Busy"					
		Play a standard supervisory called					
		subscriber busy tone for a duration					
11			Command performed successfully				
		TONE 1 1 2					
12	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
		ENDED					
13	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
1.4		FETCH					
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$						
10		TONE 1.1.3					
16	$ME\toUSER$	Display "Congestion"					
		Play a standard supervisory					
		s					
17	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
		TONE 1.1.3					
18	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
10							
19		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1 1 4					
20	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH					
21	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY					
		TONE 1.1.4					
22	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "RP Ack"					
		Play a standard supervisory radio					
		path acknowledgement tone					
23	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
		TONE 1.1.4					
24	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
25	SIM> ME						
20		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.5					
26	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH					
27	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY					
		TONE 1.1.5					

Sten	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments				
28	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "No RP"	Comments				
20							
		Play a standard supervisory radio path not available / call dropped					
29	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
30	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
31	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.6					
32 33	$\begin{array}{l} ME \rightarrow SIM \\ SIM \rightarrow ME \end{array}$	FETCH PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY TONE 1.1.6					
34	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Spec Info"					
		Play a standard supervisory error / special information tone for a duration of 5 s					
35	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY TONE 1.1.6	[Command performed successfully]				
36	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION ENDED					
37	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.7					
38 39	$\begin{array}{l} ME \rightarrow SIM \\ SIM \rightarrow ME \end{array}$	FETCH PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY					
40	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Call Wait"					
		Play a standard supervisory call					
41	$ME\toSIM$	waiting tone for a duration of 5 s TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
42	SIM \rightarrow ME PROACTIVE SIM SESSION						
43	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.8					
44	$ME \rightarrow SIM$						
45	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	TONE 1.1.8					
46	$ME\toUSER$	Display "Ring Tone"					
47	$ME\toSIM$	Play a standard supervisory ringing tone for duration of 5 s TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
48	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
49	$USER\toME$	Set up a voice call	User dials 123456789 to connect to the				
50	$MF \rightarrow Network$	Establish voice call	IVoice call is established				
51	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.9					
52	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH					
53	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY					
54	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Dial Tone"					
		Superimpose the standard					
		supervisory dial tone on the audio					
55	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
56	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
57	$USER\toME$	The user ends the call					

01	District		2
Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
58	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.10	
59	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
60		PROACTIVE COMMAND PLAY	
00		TONE 1 1 10	
04		Display "This server and in structo	
61	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display This command instructs	
		the ME to play an audio tone.	
		Upon receiving this command, the	
		ME shall check if it is currently in,	
		or in the process of setting up	
		(SET-UP message sent to the	
		network, see GSM"04.08"(8)), a	
		speech call If the ME I	
		Play a general beep	
62		TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	
02		TONE 1 1 102	
			or
			Or an an all have a difference of the second states
			[Command beyond ME's capabilities]
63	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	
64	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.11	
65	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
66	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY	
	•••••	TONE 1.1.11	
67	ME → LISER	Display "Beep"	
01			
		Play a ME proprietary general	
60			Command norformed autocoofully
00	$NE \rightarrow SIN$	TERMINAL RESPONSE. PLAT	[Command performed successfully]
		TONE 1.1.11a	
			or
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command beyond ME's capabilities]
		TONE 1.1.11b	
69	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	
70	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.12	
71	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
72	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY	
		TONE 1.1.12	
73	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Positive"	
		Play a ME proprietary positive	
		acknowledgement tone	
74			Command performed eucocoofully
74	$NE \rightarrow SIN$	TERMINAL RESPONSE. PLAT	[Command performed successfully]
		TONE 1.1.12a	
			or
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command beyond ME's capabilities]
		TONE 1.1.12b	
75	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	
76	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.13	
77	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
78	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY	
		TONE 1.1.13	
79	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Negative"	
-			
		Play a ME proprietary negative	
		acknowledgement tone	

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments				
80	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
		TONE 1.1.13a					
		OR	or Command beyond ME's canabilities				
		TONE 1.1.13b					
81	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
		ENDED					
82	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
83		FETCH					
84	$ME \rightarrow SIM$ SIM $\rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY					
•		TONE 1.1.14					
85	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Quick"					
		Diavia ME propriatory general					
		heen					
86	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Command performed successfully]				
		TONE 1.1.14a					
			or				
		TONE 1.1.146	[Command beyond ME's capabilities]				
87	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION					
•		ENDED					
88	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
00		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.15					
89	$ME \rightarrow SIM$						
90		TONE 1.1.15					
91	$ME\toUSER$	Display " <abort>"</abort>					
		Play an ME Error / Special					
		user aborts this command (the					
		command shall be aborted by the					
		user within 1 minute)					
92	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: PLAY	[Proactive SIM session terminated by the				
93		PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	userj				
30		ENDED					
94	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
05		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.1.16					
95	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		No cloba identificar no tono ton no duration				
96	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	TONE 1 1 16	[No alpha identifier, no tone tag, no duration				
97	$ME \rightarrow User$	ME plays general beep, or if not	IME uses default duration defined by				
-	/ 0000	supported any (defined by ME-	ME-manufacturer]				
		manufacturer) other supported					
00							
98	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TONE 1 1 16	command performed successfully, [ME uses dependence on if not supported any (defined				
			by ME-manufacturer) other supported tone.				
			uses default duration defined by				
	on		ME-manufacturer]				
99	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	IPROACTIVE SIM SESSION					

	CR-Form-	v7.1								
CHANGE REQUEST										
æ	11.10-4 CR A088 # rev - ^{# Current version:} 8.9.0 [#]									
For <u>HELP</u> or	using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the st symbols.]								
Proposed chang	affects: UICC apps#X ME Radio Access Network Core Network									
Title:	CR 11.10-4 R99: Clarification of RECEIVE DATA test case									
Source:	€ ТЗ									
Work item code:	t TEI Date: ដ 18/11/2004									
Category:	F Release: 第 R99 Use one of the following categories: <i>F</i> (correction) <i>Use one of the following releases: F</i> (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) <i>Ph2</i> (GSM Phase 2) <i>A</i> (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) <i>R96</i> (Release 1996) <i>B</i> (addition of feature), <i>R97</i> (Release 1997) <i>C</i> (functional modification of feature) <i>R98</i> (Release 1998) <i>D</i> (editorial modification) <i>R99</i> (Release 1999) Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u> . <i>Rel-4</i> (Release 5) <i>Rel-6</i> (Release 6) <i>Rel-7</i> (Release 7)									
Reason for chan	RECEIVE DATA , sequence 1.1, step 12 says "ENVELOPE (Data Available)". The details of the ENVELOPE are not specified, making possible different interpretations of what constitutes a correct ENVELOPE. The comment in step 12 refers to 1kB of data which is incorrect.									

Summary of change: # The contents of the ENVELOPE are specified after the sequence. The comment in step 12 has been updated to refer to 1000 Bytes of data.

Consequences if	ж	There may be differing interpretations of what constitutes a correct ENVELOPE.
not approved:		

Clauses affected:	¥ 27.22.4.29.4.2
Other specs	X Other core specifications
affected:	X Test specifications X O&M Specifications
Other comments:	ж Ж

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.4.29.4.2 Procedure

Expected sequence 1.1 (RECEIVE DATA, already opened channel)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments			
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST				
		1.1.1 PENDING				
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH				
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST				
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP EVENT LIST				
_						
5		CHANNEL 1.1.1.4 or DROACTIVE COMMAND	See Initial conditions			
6		FETCH				
7		PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL				
'		(immediate) 1 1 1 A or PROACTIVE COMMAND				
		OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B				
8	$ME \rightarrow SS$	SETUP CALL				
9	$SS \rightarrow ME$	CONNECTED				
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL	[Command performed successfully]			
		1.1.1A				
		or				
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL				
11	$SS \rightarrow ME$	I ransfer of 1000 KBytes of data to the ME through				
12			(1000 kBytes of data in the ME buffer)			
12		available 1 1 1 ENVELOPE (Data Available)				
13	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE				
_		DATA 1.1.1				
14	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH				
15	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.1	200 Bytes			
16	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.1				
17	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE				
		DATA 1.1.2				
18	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH				
19	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.2	200 Bytes			
20	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.2				
21	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE				
22						
22	$ V = \rightarrow S V $		200 Bytes			
23			200 Bytes			
24	$NIE \rightarrow SIIVI$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE				
25		DATA 1 1 4				
26	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH				
27	$SIM \rightarrow MF$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.4	200 Bytes			
28	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.4	,			
29	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING: RECEIVE				
		DATA 1.1.5				
30	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH				
31	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.5	200 Bytes			
32	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.5				

[..]

TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B

Logically:

Command details

3

Command number:	1
Command type:	OPEN CHANNEL
Command qualifier:	immediate link establishment
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel status	Channel identifier 1 and link established or PDP context activated
Bearer description	
Bearer type:	GPRS
Bearer parameter:	
Precedence Class:	02
Delay Class:	04
Reliability Class:	05
Peak throughput cl	lass: 05
Mean throughput c	class: 16
Packet data protoc	ol: 02 (IP)
Buffer	
Buffer size:	1000

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	40	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	38	02	81	00	35	07	02	02	04	05	05	10
	02	39	02	03	E8							

ENVELOPE: EVENT DOWNLOAD - Data available 1.1.1

Logically:

Event list	
Event:	Data available
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Channel status	
Channel status:	Channel 1 open, link established
Channel Data Length	-
Channel data length:	FF (more than 255 bytes are available)

Coding:

BER-TLV :	<u>D6</u>	<u>0E</u>	<u>99</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>09</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>B8</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>81</u>
	00	<u>B7</u>	<u>01</u>	FF								

PROACTIVE COMMAND: RECEIVE DATA 1.1.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	RECEIVE DATA
Command qualifier:	RFU
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	Channel 1
Channel Data Length	

Channel Data Length: 200

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	42	00	82	02	81	21	B7
	01	C8										

16-19 November 20	04				00 5 7
	СНА	NGE REQU	JEST		CR-Form-V7.
^ж 11	<mark>.10-4</mark> CR <mark>A09</mark>	0 ¤rev	_ # Cu	irrent version:	8.9.0 [#]
For <u>HELP</u> on using	this form, see botto	m of this page or lo	ook at the po	op-up text ove	r the
Proposed change affe	<i>cts:</i> UICC apps೫	X ME	Radio Acce	ss Network	Core Network
Title: ೫ Cl	<mark>R 11.10-4 R99: Modi</mark>	fication of 27.22.1	PROFILE D	OWNLOAD	
Source: ೫ T3	3				
Work item code: 🕱 🏾 TE	El			<i>Date:</i>	/11/2004
Category: % F Use Det be f	 one of the following care f (correction) A (corresponds to a base of the following care B (addition of feature C (functional modificat C (editorial modificat cailed explanations of the found in 3GPP TR 21.9 	ategories: correction in an earli a), ation of feature) ion) ne above categories 1000.	Re ler release) can	Blease: # R9 Jse one of the f Ph2 (GS) Ph2 (GS) R96 (Rel R96 (Rel R97 (Rel R97 (Rel R98 (Rel R99 (Rel Rel-4 (Rel Rel-5 (Rel Rel-5 (Rel Rel-6 (Rel Rel-7 (Rel	99 ollowing releases: M Phase 2) ease 1996) ease 1997) ease 1998) ease 1999) ease 4) ease 5) ease 6) ease 7)
Reason for change: अ Summary of change: अ	 In practice, many and read EF_{PHASE} This means that the PROFILE is sent If the EF_{PHASE} step PHASE shall be r test can be fulfille Remove steps 10 add a new comm 	MEs fail 27.22.1 F before running the he main purpose of is not carried out os are removed an ead prior to the Pr d. and 11 – SELECT ent to Step 12.	PROFILE DC e CHV verific of the test – t t. d replaced v ofile Downlo	DWNLOAD, be cation procedu to check that the with a commer ad then the m ad READ BINA	ecause they select ire. he TERMINAL nt stating that EF ain purpose of the ARY EF _{PHASE} and
Consequences if भ not approved:	For many MEs, it though they do ac procedure.	will not be possible tually send a TER	e to fulfil the MINAL PRC	main purpose FILE after the	e of the test, even CHV verification
Clauses affected: #	8 27.22.1				
Other specs अ affected:	Y N X Other core s X Test specifi X O&M Specifi	specifications cations fications	ж		
Other comments: #	ß				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.1 Initialization of SIM Application Toolkit Enabled SIM by SIM Application Toolkit Enabled ME (Profile Download)

27.22.1.1 Definition and applicability

See clause 3.2.2.

27.22.1.2 Conformance requirement

The ME shall support the PROFILE DOWNLOAD command as defined in:

• 3GPP TS 11.14 [15] clause 5.2.

27.22.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the ME sends a TERMINAL PROFILE command in accordance with the above requirements.

27.22.1.4 Method of test

27.22.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator. All elementary files are coded as the default Toolkit personalization, with the CHV1 enabled.

27.22.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1 (PROFILE DOWNLOAD)

Step	Direction	Message / Action	Comments
1	$USER\toME$	Power on ME	
2 3	$\begin{array}{l} ME \rightarrow USER \\ USER \rightarrow ME \end{array}$	PIN entry request Enter "1111"	
 4 5	$\begin{array}{l} ME \rightarrow SIM \\ SIM \rightarrow ME \end{array}$	VERIFY CHV1 1.1A VERIFY CHV ATTEMPT UNSUCCESSFUL 1.1A	[CHV1 code: "1111"]
6 7	$\begin{array}{l} ME \rightarrow USER \\ USER \rightarrow ME \end{array}$	PIN entry request Enter "1234"	
8 9	$\begin{array}{l} ME \rightarrow SIM \\ SIM \rightarrow ME \end{array}$	VERIFY CHV1 1.1B NORMAL ENDING OF COMMAND 1.1A	[CHV1 code: "1234"]
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	SELECT EF PHASE 1.2	
44	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	READ BINARY (EF PHASE) 1.3	Expected PHASE = 03 returned by SIM
<u></u> <u>10</u> 12	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL PROFILE 1.4	PROFILE DOWNLOAD The ME shall have read EF PHASE prior to the Profile Download
<u>11</u> 13	$SIM\toME$	NORMAL ENDING OF COMMAND 1.1A	Download
<u>12</u> 44	$ME\toSIM$	SELECT EF IMSI 1.5 or SELECT EF LOCI 1.6	

VERIFY CHV1 : 1.1A

Logically:

Coding:

APD	U:	CLA=A0	INS=2	20 P1=	=00 P2	2=01	P3=08	
		- 1 1		1		0		
DATA IN:	31	31	31	31	FF	FF	FF	FF

VERIFY CHV1 ATTEMPT UNSUCCESSFUL: 1.1A

Logically:

Coding:

SW1=98 SW2=04

VERIFY CHV1: 1.1B

Logically:

Coding:

APD	U:	CLA=A0	INS=2	20 P	1=00	P2=01	P3=08	
DATA IN:	31	32	33	34	FF	FF	FF	FF

NORMAL ENDING OF COMMAND: 1.1A

Logically:

Coding:

SW1=90 SW2=00

SELECT EF PHASE:	1. 2					
Logically:						
Coding:						
	APDU:	CLA=A0	INS=A4	P1=00	P2=00	P3=02
		DATA IN	l: 6F	E AE		
Response:						
		SW	4 -9F	SW2=0F		
READ BINARY (EF PI	HASE): 1.3					
Logically:						
Coding:						
	APDU:	CLA=A0	INS-B0	P1=00	P2=00	P3=01

Response:

 DATA OUT:
 03

 SW1=90
 SW2=00

TERMINAL PROFILE: 1.4

Logically:

Coding:

APDU:	CLA=A0	INS=10	P1=00	P2=01	P3=XX
	DATA IN:	YY	ZZ		

With XX representing the length of the following DATA IN depending on the SIM Toolkit commands supported by the ME, and with YY, ZZ, ... representing here the bytes of the TERMINAL PROFILE data, as specified in 3GPP TS 11.14 [15], clause 5.2.

SELECT EF IMSI: 1.5

Logically:

Coding:



SELECT EF LOCI: 1.6

Logically:

Coding:



27.22.1.5 Test requirement

The ME shall operate in the manner defined in expected sequence 1.

Tdoc **∺**T3-040798

	CHANGE RI	EQUEST		С	R-Form-v7.1
ж	11.10-4 CR A077 #re	ev <mark>-</mark> * (Current vers	^{ion:} 8.9.0	ж
For <u>HELP</u> on	using this form, see bottom of this pag	e or look at the j	pop-up text	over the X syn	nbols.
Proposed change	e affects: UICC apps೫ X M	E Radio Acc	ess Networ	k Core Ne	etwork
Title:	業 CR 11.10-4, R99 Correction of Sen	<mark>d Short Messag</mark>	e test case		
Source:	ж Т3				
Work item code:	ж <mark>ТЕІ</mark>		<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/11/2004	
Category:	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction in a B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) D (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above categories be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	F n earlier release) e) gories can	Release: # Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the following rele (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7)	eases:

Reason for change: 3	f Incorrect coding of proactive command
C C	
Summary of change: a	Coding corrected
Consequences if	f MEs will fail the tests due to incorrect coded TP destination address
Consequences in a	WE's will fail the tests due to incorrect coded in destination address
not approved:	
Clauses affected:	\$ 27.22.4.10.3.4.2
	Y N
Other specs	f X Other core specifications #
Other spees	
affected:	X Test specifications

How to create CRs using this form:

Other comments:

ж

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

O&M Specifications

Х

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.4.10.3.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 3.1A (SEND SHORT MESSAGE, basic icon self-explanatory, packing not required, 8-bit data, successful)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SEND SHORT	
		MESSAGE 3.1.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND	[packing not required, 8-bit data]
		SHORT MESSAGE 3.1.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Displays the icon and not the	[basic icon self-explanatory]
		alpha identifier	
5	$ME \rightarrow SS$	Send SMS-PP (SEND SHORT	
		MESSAGE) Message 3.1	
6	$SS\toME$	SMS RP-ACK	
7	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SEND	[Command performed successfully]
		SHORT MESSAGE 3.1.1A	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: SEND SHORT MESSAGE 3.1.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SEND SHORT MESSAGE
Command qualifier:	packing not required
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	Network
Alpha identifier:	"NO ICON"
Address	
TON:	International number
NPI:	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Dialling number string	"112233445566778"
SMS TPDU	
TP-MTI	SMS-SUBMIT
TP-RD	Instruct the SC to accept an SMS-SUBMIT for a SM
TP-VPF	TP-VP field not present
TP-RP	TP-Reply-Path is not set in this SMS-SUBMIT
TP-UDHI	The TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP-SRR	A status report is not requested
TP-MR	"00"
TP-DA	
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	"012345678"
TP-PID	Short message type 0
TP-DCS	
Message coding	8bit-data
Message class	class 0
TP-UDL	12
TP-UD	"Test Message"
Icon Identifier	
Icon Qualifier	self-explanatory
Icon Identifier	1 (number of record in EF IMG)

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	3B	81	03	01	13	00	82	02	81	83	85
	07	4E	4F	20	49	43	4F	4E	86	09	91	11
	22	33	44	55	66	77	F8	8B	18	01	00	09
	91	10	32	54	76	F4 <u>8</u>	40	F4	0C	54	65	73
	74	20	4D	65	73	73	61	67	65	9E	02	00
	01											

[..]

I

Tdoc **#**T3-040799

CHANGE REQUEST												
æ	11.10-4 CR A078 ж и	ev - *	Current vers	ion: 8.9.0 [#]								
For <u>HELP</u> on L	using this form, see bottom of this pa	ge or look at ti	he pop-up text	over the X symbols.								
Proposed change affects: UICC apps# X ME Radio Access Network Core Network												
Title: #	CR 11.10-4, R99 Correction of Se	ect Item test o	case									
Source: ¥	в ТЗ											
Work item code: ₩	tel		<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/11/2004								
Category: ₩	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction in B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) D (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above cate be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	an earlier releas re) egories can	Release: # Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 se) R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the following releases: (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7)								

Reason for change: #	Contradiction between requirement in expected sequence and coding								
Summary of change: #	Expected sequence corrected								
Consequences if #	MEs will fail the test due to contradiction between requirement and coding								
not approved:									
Clauses affected: #	27.22.4.9.1.4.2								
	YN								
Other specs #	X Other core specifications %								
affected:	X Test specifications								
	X O&M Specifications								

How to create CRs using this form:

ж

Other comments:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.3 (SELECT ITEM, call options, successful)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SELECT ITEM 1.3.1	
2	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	
		SELECT ITEM 1.3.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Present the items of " Call	
		Forwarding Unconditional", "Call	
		Forwarding On User Busy", "Call	
		Forward <u>ing</u> On No Reply", "Call	
		Forward <u>ing</u> On User Not	
		Reachable", "Barring Of All	
		Outgoing Calls", "Barring Of All	
		Outgoing International Calls" and	
		"CLI Presentation" under the	
_		header of "LargeMenu2	
5	$USER \to ME$	Select item "Barring Of All	
		Outgoing Calls".	
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SELECT	Command performed successfully
_			
7	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	

PROACTIVE COMMAND : SELECT ITEM 1.3.1

Logically:

Comn	nand details	
	Command number:	1
	Command type:	SELECT ITEM
	Command qualifier:	"00"
Devic	e identities	
	Source device:	SIM
	Destination device:	ME
	Alpha identifier:	"LargeMenu2"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"FF"
	Text string of item:	"Call Forwarding Unconditional"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"FE"
	Text string of item:	"Call Forwarding On User Busy"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"FD"
	Text string of item:	"Call Forwarding On No Reply"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"FC"
	Text string of item:	"Call Forwarding On User Not Reachable"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"FB"
	Text string of item:	"Barring Of All Outgoing Calls"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"FA"
	Text string of item:	"Barring Of All Outgoing International Calls"
Item		
	Identifier of item:	"F9"
	Text string of item:	"CLI Presentation"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	81	FB	81	03	01	24	00	82	02	81	82
	85	0A	4C	61	72	67	65	4D	65	6E	75	32
	8F	1E	FF	43	61	6C	6C	20	46	6F	72	77
	61	72	64	69	6E	67	20	55	6E	63	6F	6E
	64	69	74	69	6F	6E	61	6C	8F	1D	FE	43
	61	6C	6C	20	46	6F	72	77	61	72	64	69
	6E	67	20	4F	6E	20	55	73	65	72	20	42
	75	73	79	8F	1C	FD	43	61	6C	6C	20	46
	6F	72	77	61	72	64	69	6E	67	20	4F	6E
	20	4E	6F	20	52	65	70	6C	79	8F	26	FC
	43	61	6C	6C	20	46	6F	72	77	61	72	64
	69	6E	67	20	4F	6E	20	55	73	65	72	20
	4E	6F	74	20	52	65	61	63	68	61	62	6C
	65	8F	1E	FB	42	61	72	72	69	6E	67	20
	4F	66	20	41	6C	6C	20	4F	75	74	67	6F
	69	6E	67	20	43	61	6C	6C	73	8F	2C	FA
	42	61	72	72	69	6E	67	20	4F	66	20	41
	6C	6C	20	4F	75	74	67	6F	69	6E	67	20
	49	6E	74	65	72	6E	61	74	69	6F	6E	61
	6C	20	43	61	6C	6C	73	8F	11	F9	43	4C
	49	20	50	72	65	73	65	6E	74	61	74	69
	6F	6E										

Tdoc #T3-040803

[CB Form v7.1								
CHANGE REQUEST												
ж	<mark>11.10-4</mark> CR <mark>A079</mark> жr	ev <mark>-</mark> *	Current vers	^{ion:} 8.9.0 [#]								
For <u>HELP</u> on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.												
Proposed change affects: UICC apps X ME Radio Access Network Core Network												
Title: #	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Lan	<mark>guage Notif</mark>	ication test case)								
Source: #	€ T3											
Work item code: ೫	tel		Date: ೫	18/11/2004								
Category: ₽	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction in a B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) D (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above categories be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	<i>n earlier relea e)</i> gories can	Release: ₩ Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 ase) R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the following releases: (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7)								

Reason for change:	According to 3GPP TS 11.14, cl. 6.4.25 it is not mandatory for the ME to use the language indicated by the SIM in the proactive command Language Notification.								
Summary of change:	Adjustment of expected sequences to make usage of the language indicated by the SIM optional.								
Consequences if	# MEs not changing the language to that one indicated by the SIM would unfairly								
not approved:	fail the tests.								
Clauses affected:	光 27.22.4.25.4.2								
Other specs	Y N X Other core specifications X Test specifications								
	X O&M Specifications								
Other comments:	ж								

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under http://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.4.25.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: LANGUAGE	
		NOTIFICATION 1.1.1	
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	Language specified in the command is
		LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1	different from the one set on the mobile.
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[Command performed successfully]
		LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1	
5	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	Check that ILanguage of ME may has have
		ENDED	been replaced by the one specified in
			LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1

PROACTIVE COMMAND: LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1

Logically:

1

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION
Command qualifier:	"01" (specific language notification)
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Language	
Language	'se'(Spanish) \rightarrow 73 65 or 'de' \rightarrow 64 65 (German) for instance: choose a language different from the one initially set on the ME to check the proper execution of the command

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0D	81	03	01	35	01	82	02	81	82	AD
	02	73	65									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1

Logically:

Comm	and details												
	Command numb	ber:	1										
	Command type:		LAN	LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION									
	Command quali	fier:	"01'	"01"									
Device	eidentities												
	Source device:		ME										
	Destination devi	ice:	SIM	SIM									
Result													
	General Result:		Con	nmand	perform	ned suc	cessfu	lly					
a													
Coding:													
	BER-TLV:	81	03	01	35	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
		01	00	01	00	01	02	02	02	01	00	01	00

Expected Sequence 1.2 (LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments				
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
		PENDING: LANGUAGE					
		NOTIFICATION 1.1.1					
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH					
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	Language specified in the command is				
		LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1	different from the one set on the mobile.				
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[Command performed successfully]				
		LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.1.1					
5	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND					
		PENDING: LANGUAGE					
		NOTIFICATION 1.2.1					
6	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH					
7	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:					
		LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.2.1					
8	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[Command performed successfully]				
		LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.2.1					
9	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	Check that initial language is set again.				
		ENDED					

PROACTIVE COMMAND: LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.2.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION
Command qualifier:	"00" (non specific language notification)
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME

Coding:

BER-TLV: D0 09 81 03	1 35 00 82 02 81 82
----------------------	---------------------

TERMINAL RESPONSE: LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 1.2.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	35	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
						-		-	÷ .		÷ .	

27.22.4.25.5 Test requirement

The ME shall operate in the manner defined in expected sequences 1.1 and 1.2.
Tdoc **#***T3-040804*

						(R-Form-v7.1				
	CHANGE REQUEST										
æ	<mark>11.10-4</mark>	CR A080	жrev	- X	Current vers	ion: 8.9.0	ж				
For <u>HELP</u> on	using this fo	rm, see bottom of th	nis page or	look at th	e pop-up text	over the X syr	nbols.				
Proposed change	e affects:	UICC apps ೫ <mark>Ⅹ</mark>	ME	Radio A	ccess Networ	k Core Ne	etwork				
Title:	€ CR 11.10	-4 R99: Correction	of Select It	em (Next	action identifi	er) test case					
Source:	€ <mark>T3</mark>										
Work item code: 8	€ TEI				<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/11/2004					
Category:	<pre></pre>	the following categori rection) rresponds to a correct dition of feature), nctional modification of itorial modification) planations of the abov 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u> .	es: ion in an ea f feature) ve categorie	<i>rlier releas</i> s can	Release: # Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 e) R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	R99 the following rele (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7)	pases:				

Reason for change: ೫	3GPP TS 11.14, cl. 6.4.9 states "The inclusion of the items next action indicate is to allow the ME to indicate to the user the consequences of performing the selection of an item." Therefore the presentation of a next action itendifier is mandatory for the ME.				
Summary of change: ೫	Test adjusted corresponding to 27.22.4.8.3 Set Up Menu (next action support)				
Consequences if ೫	MEs not presenting the Next Action Indicator would unfairly fail the test				
not approved:					

Clauses affected:	ж	27.2	2.4.9.2.4.2		
	[YN			
Other specs	ж	Χ	Other core specifications	Ħ	
affected:		Χ	Test specifications		
		Χ	O&M Specifications		
Other comments:	ж				

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be

downloaded from the 3GPP server under http://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.4.9.2.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 2.1 (SELECT ITEM, next action indicator, successful)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SELECT ITEM 2.1.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	
		SELECT ITEM 2.1.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display items of "Item 1", "Item 2"	The ME may indicate to the user the
		and "Item 3" under the header of	consequences of performing the selection of
		"Toolkit Select".	an item.
		It presents also the following next	
		action indicators: Send SM, Set Up	
		Call, Provide Local Info.	
5	$USER \to ME$	Navigate in the items, then select	The ME may indicate to the user the
		"Item 2". Check that next action	consequences of performing the selection of
		indicators appear.	an item.
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SELECT	Command performed successfully
		ITEM 2.1.1	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: SELECT ITEM 2.1.1

Logically:

Com	nmand details	
	Command number:	1
	Command type:	SELECT ITEM
	Command qualifier:	"00"
Devi	ice identities	
	Source device:	SIM
	Destination device:	ME
	Alpha identifier:	"Toolkit Select"
Item	-	
	Identifier of item:	1
	Text string of item:	"Item 1"
Item	- l	
	Identifier of item:	2
	Text string of item:	"Item 2"
Item	l	
	Identifier of item:	3
	Text string of item:	"Item 3"
Item	s next action indicator	
	Items list	"Send SM", "Set Up Call", "Provide Local Info."

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	39	81	03	01	24	00	82	02	81	82	85
	0E	54	6F	6F	6C	6B	69	74	20	53	65	6C
	65	63	74	8F	07	01	49	74	65	6D	20	31
	8F	07	02	49	74	65	6D	20	32	8F	07	03
	49	74	65	6D	20	33	18	03	13	10	26	

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SELECT ITEM 2.1.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SELECT ITEM

Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Item identifier	
Identifier of item chosen:	02
identifier of item chosen.	02

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	24	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	90	01	02									

	CHANGE REQUEST											
æ	11.10-4 CR <mark>A081</mark>	Current version: 8.9.0 [#]										
For <u>HELP</u> on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.												
Proposed chang	e affects: UICC apps ೫ Ⅹ ME Radio Aco	cess Network Core Network										
Title:	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of PROFILE DOWNLO	OAD test case – incorrect P2										
Source:	ж <mark>Т3</mark>											
Work item code:	H TEI	Date:										
Category:	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) D (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	Release: %R99Use one of the following releases:Ph2(GSM Phase 2)R96R97(Release 1996)R97R98(Release 1998)R99Release 1999)Rel-4Release 4)Rel-5Release 5)Rel-6Rel-7(Release 7)										

Reason for change: #	In 27 22 1 TERMINAL PROFILE is coded incorrectly						
Summary of change: ೫	Value of P2 for TERMINAL PROFILE 1.4 is changed from '01' to '00'.						
Consequences if #	MEs sending a correct TERMINAL PROFILE would unfairly fail the test.						
not approved:	,						
Clauses affected: #	27.22.1						
	YN						
Other specs #	X Other core specifications #						
affected:	X Test specifications						

How to create CRs using this form:

Other comments:

ж

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

TERMINAL PROFILE: 1.4

Logically:

Coding:

APDU:	CLA=A0	LA=A0 INS=10		P2= <mark>01<u>0</u> 0</mark>	P3=XX
	DATA IN:	YY	ZZ		

[..]

3

			(E REQ	UES	Г		CR-Form-v7.1
							-		
ж	11	.10-4	CR	A082	ж rev	- *	Current vers	sion: 8.9.0	ж
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the <i># symbols</i> .									
Proposed char	nge affe	ects: l	JICC a	ıpps ೫ <mark>Ⅹ</mark>	ME	Radio	Access Netwo	rk Core N	etwork
Title:	жC	R 11.10	-4 R99	: Correction	of CALL C		_ test cases.		
Source:	жT	3							
Work item cod	е: Ж Т	EI					<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/11/2004	
Catagory	ም 🗖						Polozco: 9	POO	
	De	F (con A (cor B (add C (fun D (edi tailed exp found in	rection) respond lition of ctional m blanatio 3GPP]	ds to a correcti feature), modification of odification) ins of the abov <u>FR 21.900</u> .	ion in an ear f feature) re categories	rlier relea s can	Ph2 Ph2 R96 R97 R98 R99 Rel-4 Rel-5 Rel-6 Rel-7	(GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997) (Release 1998) (Release 1999) (Release 4) (Release 5) (Release 6) (Release 7))
Reason for cha	Reason for change: # The Initial Conditions of 27.22.6.4 Support of Barred Dialling Number (BDN) service do not include the GSM / PCS 1900 parameters of the System Simulator. They need to be included, as the subsequent sequences refer to different commands from the ME for GSM and PCS 1900 parameters. This is the same as for the other CALL CONTROL tests in 27.22.6.1 – 3.								BDN) Simulator. nt
Summary of ch	nange: S	H The the c	GSM a ther C	and PCS 190 ALL CONTR	0 paramete OL tests.	ers are a	dded to the Ini	itial Conditions	, as for
Consequences not approved:	if a	₭ The as th in the	ENVEL ey are e Initial	OPEs to be distinguishe Conditions.	sent by the d by GSM	ME are	not specified 200 parameter	fully in the seq s, which are no	uences, ot defined
Clauses affecte	ed: a	€ <mark>27.2</mark> 2	2.6.4.4	.1					
Other specs affected:	ŝ	YN X X X	Other Test s O&M	r core specific specifications Specificatior	cations s is	Ħ			

ж

Other comments:

How to create CRs using this form: Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3

27.22.6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator and the Systems Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

The call control service is allocated and activated in the SIM Service Table.

Barred Dialling Number service is enabled.

Prior to the execution of expected sequence 4.4 the FDN service shall be enabled.

The GSM parameters of the system simulator are:

- Mobile Country Code (MCC) = 001;
- Mobile Network Code (MNC) = 01 ;
- Location Area Code (LAC) = 0001;
- Cell Identity value = 0001.

The PCS 1900 parameters of the system simulator are:

- Mobile Country Code (MCC) = 001;
- Mobile Network Code (MNC) = 011;
- Location Area Code (LAC) = 0001;
- Cell Identity value = 0001.
- 27.22.6.4.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 4.1 (CALL CONTROL BY SIM, set up a call in EF_{BDN})

Step	Direction	Message / Action	Comments
1	$User \to ME$	The user sets up a call to "321"	
2	$ME \to SIM$	ENVELOPE CALL CONTROL	[Option A shall apply for GSM
		4.1.1A	parameters]
		or	
		ENVELOPE CALL CONTROL	[Option B shall apply for PCS1900
		4.1.1B	parameters]
3	$SIM \to ME$	9F 02	
4	$ME\toSIM$	GET RESPONSE	
5	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	CALL CONTROL RESULT 4.1.1	[Call control result: "Not Allowed"]
6	$ME\toSS$	The ME does not set up the call	

[..]

16-19 NOVEMDE	er 200	94									
CHANGE REQUEST											
ж	11.1	<mark>10-4</mark> (CR <mark>A</mark>	083	жrev	-	Ħ	Current vers	sion:	8.9.0	Ħ
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.											
Proposed change	e affect	ts: UI	CC app	s# <mark>X</mark>	ME	Rad	lio Ac	ccess Netwo	rk	Core No	etwork
Title:	₩ CR	11.10-4	1 R99: Ir	correct sp	ecification	of file	e coc	lings.			
Source:	₩ <mark>T3</mark>										
Work item code: 8	₩ <mark>TEI</mark>							<i>Date:</i> ೫	18/	11/2004	
Category: # F Release: # R99 Use one of the following categories: Ise one of the following release Ph2 (GSM Phase 2) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) B(addition of feature), R97 (Release 1996) B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) R97 (Release 1998) D (editorial modification) R99 (Release 1999) Detailed explanations of the above categories can Rel-4 (Release 4) be found in 3GPP TR 21.900. Rel-5 (Release 6) Rel-6 (Release 7)								eases:			
Reason for change: # In the Initial Conditions for various tests, file contents of the second SIM simulator are mentioned, when the second SIM simulator is not actually used for these tests. In the Initial Conditions for various tests, exceptions to the default settings for files are mentioned, but no actual exceptions are listed.									used for gs for		
Summary of chan	nge: ೫	Redur	ndant tex	kt has beer	n removec	l.					

Consequences if	Ж	There may be some confusion when running the tests.
not approved:		

Clauses affected:	2 7.22.4.7.1.4.1, 27.22.4.7.2.4.1, 27.22.4.16.1.4.1, 27.22.4.19.2.4.1, 27.22.4.21.1.4.1, 27.22.4.21.2.4.1
Other specs affected:	YN%XXOther core specificationsXTest specificationsXO&M Specifications
Other comments:	¥

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3

27.22.4.7.1 REFRESH (normal)

27.22.4.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

The elementary files for the second SIM Simulator are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default with the following exceptions.

EF_{FDN} (Fixed Dialling Numbers)

Logically:

At least 10 record Record 1: Length of Alpha ider Length of TON and Dialled nu CCI: Ext2:	t least 10 records Record 1: Length of alpha identifier: 32 characters Alpha identifier: "ABC" Length of BCD number: "03" TON and NPI: Telephony and Unknown Dialled number: 123 CCI: None Codiage Codiage											
Coding:	B1	B2	B3	B4		B32	B33	B34	B35	B36	B37	 B46
Record 1:	41	4 2	4 3	FF		FF	03	81	21	F3	FF	 FF
Record 2: Length of Alpha ider Length of TON and Dialled nu CCI: Ext2:	— Record 2: — Length of alpha identifier: 32 characters — Alpha identifier: "DEF" — Length of BCD number: "04" — TON and NPI: — Dialled number: 9876 — CCI: — None — Ext2:											
Coding:	B1	B2	B3	B 4		B32	B33	B3 4	B35	B36	B37	 B 46
Record 1:	44	4 5	46	FF		FF	03	81	89	67	FF	 FF

Prior to the execution of expected sequence 1.2 the FDN service shall be enabled.

[..]

27.22.4.7.2 REFRESH (IMSI changing procedure)

[..]

27.22.4.7.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

_The elementary files for the second SIM Simulator are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default with the following exceptions.

4

[..]

27.22.4.16.1 SET UP EVENT LIST (normal)

[..]

27.22.4.16.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to both the SIM Simulator and the System Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default with the following exceptions.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

The elementary files for the second SIM Simulator are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default.

[..]

27.22.4.19.2 POWER ON CARD (detachable card reader)

[..]

27.22.4.19.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default-with the following exceptions.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

The card reader shall be detached from the ME.

[..]

27.22.4.21.1 TIMER MANAGEMENT (normal)

[..]

27.22.4.21.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as Toolkit default-with the following exceptions.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

The ME screen shall be in its normal stand-by display.

[..]

27.22.4.21.2 ENVELOPE TIMER EXPIRATION (normal)

[..]

27.22.4.21.2.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default-with the following exceptions.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

The timer 1 is not started.

When the SIM is busy when the envelope TIMER EXPIRATION is sent, either the ME retries periodically to send the envelope, either it waits for a TERMINAL RESPONSE processed by the SIM with status '90 00'.

If the ME waits for a TR with status '90 00', the ME manufacturer shall specify how many TERMINAL RESPONSES with status '90 00' are expected before sending the TIMER EXPIRATION envelope.

	CR-Form-v7.								
ж	1.10-4 CR A089								
For HELP on us	ng this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the X symbols.								
Proposed change a	Fects: UICC apps ME X Radio Access Network Core Network								
Title: Ж	Corrections for Test Case 27.22.5.1 (SMS-PP Data Download)								
Source: ೫	ТЗ								
Work item code: ೫	TEI Date: 第 18/11/2004								
Category: ⊮	F Release: % R99 Ise one of the following categories: Use one of the following releases: Ph2 (GSM Phase 2) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release) R96 (Release 1996) R97 (Release 1997) B (addition of feature), R97 (Release 1998) R98 (Release 1998) D (editorial modification) R99 (Release 1999) Release 1999) etailed explanations of the above categories can Rel-4 (Release 4) e found in 3GPP TR 21.900. Rel-5 (Release 6) Rel-6 (Release 7)								
Reason for change:	 According to 3GPP TS 03.40 / 23.040 sec. 9.2.3.9 SIM Data download facility shall use either SMS Data Coding Scheme F6_{hex} or 16_{hex} which both indicate the 8 bit data alphabet. Besides the 8 bit data alphabet, the actual SMS-PP Data Download test case for GSM terminals also demands to use the default alphabet for testing, which is not conform to the above mentioned core specification. 								
Summary of change	 The definitions of ENVELOPE SMS-PP DOWNLOAD, which include the TP-DCS default alphabet, have been removed from section 27.22.5.1.4.2. The definitions for SMS-PP Data Download Messages, which include the TP-DCS default alphabet, have been removed from section 27.22.5.1.4.2. Expected test sequences 1.1 and 1.5 have been removed from section 27.22.5.1.4.2. 								
	Applicability table corrected accordingly								
Consequences if not approved:	# Inconsistency between core specifiation and test specification. Conformant GSM terminals may unfairly fail the terminal type testing.								
Clauses affected:	¥ 3.4, 27.22.5.1.4.2								
Other specs affected:	Y N X Other core specifications X Test specifications X O&M Specifications								

Other comments: ೫

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3.4 Applicability table

Table B.1: Applicability of te

Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
FILE DOWNLOAD 27.22.1	R96	1	М	М	М	м	E.1/1
tents of the TERMINAL PROFILE command 27.22.2	R96		М	М	М	М	E.1/1
icing of Proactive SIM Commands 27.22.3	R96		М	М	М	М	
LAY TEXT 27.22.4.1							
cked	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
en busy	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
priority	R96	1.3	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
ed	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
r after delay	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
r after user confirmation	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
text up to 160 bytes	R96	1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
wards move in SIM session	R96	1.7	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
ion terminated by user	R96	1.8	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
mand not understood by ME	R96	1.9	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
sponse from user	R96	2.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/17
nsion Text	R98	3.1			C106	C106	E.1/17
							AND
	-				-	-	E.1/16
ined text	R98	4.1, 4.2,			C104	C104	E.1/17
		4.3, 4.4					AND
	- Doo	54.50			0400	0.100	E.1/65
S	R98	5.1, 5.2, 5.3			C108	C108	E.1/17
2 display	R97	6.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/17
							AND
							E.1/15
INKEY 27.22.4.2							5 4/40
_pt unpacked	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/18
pt packed	R96	1.2	IVI	IVI	M	M	E.1/18
only	R96	1.1	IVI	IVI	IVI NA	IVI	E.1/18
wards move in SIM session	R96	1.3	IVI	IVI	IVI NA	IVI	E.1/18
Ion terminated by user	R90	1.4		IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/10
alphabel	R90	1.5		IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/10
anonoo from usor	R90	1.0					E.1/10
	R90	2.1	IVI				E.1/10
2 display	K97	5.1		CIIO	CIIO	CIIO	
							F 1/15
2 display ong text up to 70 chars	R97	3.2		C118	C118	C118	E 1/18
2 display, Long text up to 70 chars	1(07	0.2		0110	0110	0110	
							E.1/15
2 format of entry	R97	4.1		C105	C105	C105	E.1/18
	_						AND
							E.1/14
/No" response	R98	5.1			М	М	E.1/18
							AND
	1						E.1/60
S	R98	6.1, 6.2,			C108	C108	E.1/18
		6.3, 6.4			a		
information	R97	7.1		C107	C107	C107	E.1/18

Description	Release	Test	Rel 96 MF	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
		(s)					1 Tollio
INPUT 27.22.4.3							
t unpacked	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/19
t packed	R96	1.2	M	M	M	M	E.1/19
only	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/19
alphabet	R96	1.3	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
en input	R96	1.4	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
/ max acceptable length	R96	1.5, 1.9	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
wards move in SIM session	R96	1.6	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
ion terminated by user	R96	1.7	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
pt text up to 160 bytes	R96	1.8	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
default alphabet, ME to echo text, packing not required	R96	1.9	M	M	Μ	M	E.1/19
length for the text string	R96	1.10	M	M	M	M	E.1/19
sponse from user	R96	2.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/19
2 display	R97	3.1, 3.2		C118	C118	C118	E.1/19
							AND
							E.1/15
2 entry	R97	4.1, 4.2		C105	C105	C105	E.1/19
							AND
							E.1/14
ult text for the input	R97	5.1, 5.2		M	M	M	E.1/19
	R98	6.1, 6.2,			C108	C108	E.1/19
	5.07	6.3, 6.4		0.107	0.407	0.107	
Information	R97	7.1		C107	<u>C107</u>	C107	E.1/19
E TIME 27.22.4.4	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/20
<u>Y TONE</u> 27.22.4.5							
all tones	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/21
ay alpha	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/21
termination	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/21
rimpose	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/21
2 display	R97	TBD					E.1/21
							AND
	Daa	TOD					E.1/15
	R98	IBD					E.1/21
LINIERVAL 21.22.4.0	Doo			N.4		5.4	F 4/00
	R96	1.1	IVI	IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/22
RESH 21.22.4.1	Doo			N.4		5.4	F 4/04
Initialization, enabling FDN mode	R96	1.1	IVI	M	IM	M	E.1/24
nange notification of FDIN file	R96	1.2	IVI	M	IM	M	E.1/24
initialization and file change notification of PLMN	R96	1.3	M	M	M	M	E.1/24
initialization and full file change notification, enabling	R96	1.4	M	M	M	M	E.1/24
mode	Doo	4.5		N.4		5.4	F 4/04
reset	R96	1.5	IVI	IVI N	IVI N	M	E.1/24
Initialization after SMS-PP data download	R96	1.6	IVI	IVI	IVI N	M	E.1/24
Changing procedure	R98	2.1			IVI	IVI	E.1/24
UP MENU 21.22.4.8	Doo			N.4		5.4	F 4/00
p, menu selection, replace and remove menu	R96	1.1	IVI	IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/30
	Doc	4.0	N.4	N.4		N.4	AND E.1/4
e menu	R96	1.2	IVI	IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/30
information	DOZ	0.4		0107	0407	0107	AND E.1/4
information	R97	2.1		C107	C107	C107	E.1/30
action indicator	P07	2.1		M	N.4	NA	AND E. 1/4
	R97	3.1		IVI			E.1/30
	R90 R00	4.1, 4.2			0108	C108	E.1/30
NEY autos	1799	5.1					
ECT ITEM 27 22 4 0	<u> </u>						E.1/14
datory features	POE	1 1	N.A	N/I	N/L	N/I	E 1/25
a monu	DOC L'30	1.1		IVI NA	IVI N /I		E.1/20 E 1/25
	120	1.2, 1.3,	IVI	IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/20
wards move	DUC	1.5,1.0	Ν.4	N/I	Ν.Λ	N/I	E 1/25
termination	POR	1.4	N/	N/	N/	IVI N/I	E.1/20
sponse from user	1/90	1.0 Q 1	C120		C120	C120	E 1/25
ארוואר ארווי אארי	1790	0.1	0120	0120	0120	0120	E.1/20

Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal Profile
		(s)					Frome
action indicator	R97	2.1		М	М	М	E.1/25
ult selected item	R97	3.1		М	М	М	E.1/25
information	R97	4.1		C107	C107	C107	
estation of de	R98	5.1, 5.2			C108	C108	E.1/25
	R98 P00	6.1, 6.2			IVI	M C112	E.1/25
Keys	K99	7.1				0112	AND
							E.1/73
D SMS 27.22.4.10							
ing not required	R96	1.1, 1.3	М	M	М	М	E.1/26
ing required	POG	1.5	M	M	M	N/	E 1/26
data	R96	1.2, 1.4	M	M	M	M	E.1/20
default alphabet	R96	1.3, 1.4,	M	M	M	M	E.1/26
·		1.5					
bytes length	R96	1.4, 1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/26
a identifier	R96	1.6, 1.7,	М	M	М	М	E.1/26
0.0110	D 07	1.8		0110	0110	0110	E 4/00
2 5145	R97	2.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/26
							E.1/15
	R98	3.1, 3.2			C108	C108	E.1/26
D SS 27.22.4.11							
orward unconditional, all bearers, successful	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/27
orward unconditional, all bearers, Return Error	R96	1.2	M	M	M	M	E.1/27
orward unconditional, all bearers, Reject	R96	1.3	M	M	M	M	E.1/27
orward unconditional, all bearers, successful, 55	R96	1.4	IVI	IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/27
rogate CLIR status successful alpha identifier limits	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	F 1/27
orward unconditional, all bearers, successful, null data	R96	1.6	M	M	M	M	E.1/27
a identifier							
orward unconditional, all bearers, successful, icon	R98	2.1, 2.2,			C108	C108	E.1/27
ort 2 diaplay	DOZ	2.3, 2.4		C119	C110	C110	F 1/07
2 display	K97	3.1		C118	0118	C118	E.1/27 AND
							E.1/15
D USSD 27.22.4.12							
data, successful	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/28
data, successful	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/28
2 data, successful	R96	1.3	M	M	M	M	E.1/28
data, unsuccessful	R96	1.4	M	M	M	M	E.1/28
octets. Z-bit data, successful, long alpha identifier	R90 P06	1.5	M	IVI M	IVI M	IVI M	E.1/28
data successful no alpha identifier	R96	1.0	M	M	M	M	E.1/20
data, successful, null length alpha identifier	R96	1.8	M	M	M	M	E.1/28
	R98	2.1, 2.2,			C108	C108	E.1/28
		2.3, 2.4					
2	R97	3.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/28
UP CALL 27 22 4 13							E.1/15
confirmed by the user and connected	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/29
ejected by the user	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/29
	R96	1.3	C119	C119	C119	C119	E.1/29
ng all other calls on hold, ME busy	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/29
nnecting all other calls, ME busy	R96	1.5	M	M	M	M	E.1/29
IT NOT CURRENTLY DUSY ON ANOTHER CALL, ME DUSY	R96	1.6	M	M	M	M	E.1/29
hility configuration	Rae	1.7	0101	IVI C101	IVI C101		E.1/29 F 1/20
dialling number string	R96	1.9	M	M	M	M	E.1/29
first alpha identifier	R96	1.10	M	M	M	M	E.1/29
d party subaddress	R96	1.11	C124	C124	C124	C124	E.1/29
imum duration for the redial mechanism	R96	1.12	C119	C119	C119	C119	E.1/29

Description	Release	Test sequence	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
nd alpha identifier	R98	2.1			М	М	E.1/29
							AND
	Dor						E.1/63
2 Display	R97	IBD					E.1/29
							E 1/15
	R98	3.1.3.2.			C108	C108	E.1/29
		3.3, 3.4					
LING OFF 27.22.4.14	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/23
VIDE LOCAL INFO 27.22.4.15	Daa						E 4/04
ion information	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/31
ork measurement results and BCCH channel list	R90	1.2	IVI	IVI	M	M	E.1/31 E 1/32
or measurement results and DOOT charmer list	1130	1.5			IVI	IVI	AND
							E.1/67
, time and time zone	R98	1.4			М	М	E.1/59
uage setting	R99	1.5				М	E.1/68
ng advance	R99	1.6				М	E.1/69
UP EVENT LIST 27.22.4.16	D 07						F 4/00
p call connected event	R97	1.1		M	IVI	IVI	E.1/33
							E 1/35
ace by new event list	R97	1.2		М	М	М	E.1/33
							AND
							E.1/35
							AND
<u> </u>	D 07	1.0					E.1/36
ove event	R97	1.3		М	M	М	E.1/33
							AND E 1/35
ove Event on ME Power Cycle	R97	1.4		М	М	М	E.1/33
							AND
							E.1/35
FORM CARD APDU 27.22.4.17				_			
tional card inserted, Select MF and Get Response	R98	1.1			C109	C109	E.1/51
tional card inserted, Select DF GSM, Select EF PLMN,	R98	1.2			C109	C109	E.1/51
tional card inserted, card nowered off	R08	13			C109	C109	E 1/51
ard inserted, card powered off	R98	1.0			C109	C109	E.1/51
lid card reader identifier	R98	1.5			C109	C109	E.1/51
chable reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/51
ER OFF CARD 27.22.4.18							
tional card inserted	R98	1.1			C109	C109	E.1/50
ard inserted	R98	1.2			C109	C109	E.1/50
chable reader	R98	2.1		_	C116	C116	E.1/50
tional cord incorted	DOO	1 1			C100	C100	E 1/40
	R98	1.1			C109	C109	E.1/49 F 1/49
ard inserted	R98	1.2			C109	C109	E.1/49
chable reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/49
READER STATUS 27.22.4.20							
tional card inserted, card powered	R98	1.1			C109	C109	E.1/52
tional card inserted, card not powered	R98	1.2			C109	C109	E.1/52
tional card inserted, card not present	R98	1.3		-	C109	C109	E.1/52
chable reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/52
K MANAGEMEN I 27.22.4.21.1	Doo			+	R <i>A</i>		
uner a several times, get the current value of the timer	КЭХ	1.1			IVI	IVI	
deadavate and annel successionly							E.1/58
timer 2 several times. aet the current value of the timer	R98	1.2			М	М	E.1/57
deactivate the timer successfully							AND
							E.1/58
timer 8 several times, get the current value of the timer	R98	1.3			Μ	М	E.1/57

Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
deactivate the timer successfully							AND
o get the current value of a timer which is not started: n in contradiction with the current timer state	R98	1.4			М	М	E.1/58 E.1/57 AND E.1/58
o deactivate a timer which is not started: action in radiction with the current timer state	R98	1.5			М	М	E.1/58 E.1/57 AND E 1/58
8 timers successfully	R98	1.6			М	М	E.1/57 AND E.1/58
ELOPE TIMER EXPIRATION 27.22.4.21.2 ing proactive SIM command 27.22.4.21.2	R98	2.1			М	М	E.1/6 AND
application toolkit busy	R98	2.2			М	M	E.1/6 AND E.1/57 AND E.1/20
UP IDLE MODE TEXT 27.22.4.22							E.1/20
lay idle mode text	R98	1.1			М	М	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39
ace idle mode text	R98	1.2			Μ	М	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39
ove idle mode test	R98	1.3			М	M	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND
peting information on ME display	R98	1.4			М	M	E.1/39 E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/30
owered cycled	R98	1.5			М	M	E.1/39 E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39
esh with SIM initialization	R98	1.6			Μ	М	E.1/61 AND E.124 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39
e text string	R98	1.7			М	M	E.1/39 E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39
wed by a Display Text	R98	1.8			М	М	E.1/39 E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39 AND E.1/17
wed by a Play Tone	R98	1.9			М	М	E.1/61

Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
							AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39
							AND E.1/21
	R98	2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4			C108	C108	E.1/61 AND E.1/39
2 display	R98	3.1			C118	C118	E.1/61 AND E.1/15 AND E.1/39
AT COMMAND 27.22.4.23					0.1.10	0.110	- - - / / 0 0
Ipha Identifier	R98	1.1			C110	C110	E.1/62
ata alpha identifier presented	R98	1.2			C110	C110 C110	E.1/62
	R98	2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4,			C114	C114	E.1/62
D DTME 27,22,4,24		2.5					+
al	R98	1.1			М	М	E.1/66
a identifier	R98	1.2, 1.3			М	M	E.1/66
ile is not in a speech call	R98	1.4			М	М	E.1/66
S	R98	2.1, 2.2, 2.3			C108	C108	E.1/66
2 display	R98	3.1			C118	C118	E.1/66 AND E.1/15
GUAGE NOTIFICATION 27.22.4.25							
ific language notification	R99	1.1				М	E.1/70
specific language notification	R99	1.2				М	E.1/70
NCH BROWSER 27.22.4.26							
ession already launched: Connect to the default URL	R99	1.1				C111	E.1/71
ect to the specified URL, alpha identifier length=0	R99	1.2				C111	E.1/71
ser identity, no alpha identifier	R99	1.3		-		C111	E.1//1
bearer specified and gateway/proxy identity	R99	1.4				C122	E.1//1
ral bearers specified, gateway/proxy id specified	R99	1.5				C123	E.1//1
	R99	2.1, 2.2, 2.3				C111	E.1/71
2 display	K99	3.1				CIT	AND F 1/15
	R99	4.1.4.2				C115	E.1/71
N CHANNEL 27.22.4.27							
ediate link establishment, CSD, 9600 bps	R99	1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6				C113	E.1/89 AND E.1/97
ediate link establishment, CSD, 9600 bps, performed modification	R99	1.7				C113	E.1/89 AND E.1/97
ediate link establishment, CSD, Network currently le to process command	R99	1.8				C113	E.1/89 AND E.1/97
ediate link establishment, CSD, No channel available	R99	1.9				C113	E.1/89 AND E.1/97
, ME busy on call	R99	1.10				C113	E.1/89 AND E.1/97 AND E.1/29
ediate link establishment, GPRS, no local address, no	R99	2.1	1			C121	E.1/89

Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
a identifier, no network access name		(0)					AND
ediate link establishment GPRS, no alpha identifier, with ork access name	R99	2.2				C121	E.1/98 E.1/89 AND
ediate link establishment, GPRS, with alpha identifier	R99	2.3				C121	E.1/98 E.1/89 AND
ediate link establishment, GPRS, with null alpha tifier	R99	2.4				C121	E.1/96 E.1/89 AND E 1/98
ediate link establishment, GPRS, command performed modifications (buffer size)	R99	2.5				C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/98
	Void	2.6				Void	Void
ediate link establishment, GPRS, open command with a identifier, User did not accept the proactive command	R99	2.7				C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/98
S, ME busy on call	R99	2.8				C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/98
SE CHANNEL 27.22.4.28							
essful	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/90
an invalid channel identifier	R99	1.2				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E 1/90
n already closed channel	R99	1.3				C113 AND C121	E.1/90
EIVE DATA 27.22.4.29						0.2.	
dy opened channel	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/91
D DATA 27.22.4.30							
ediate mode	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND F 1/92
mode	R99	1.2				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E 1/92
mode, Tx buffer fully used	R99	1.3				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92
nsecutive SEND DATA Store mode	R99	1.4				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND F 1/92
ediate mode with a bad channel identifier	R99	1.5				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND F 1/92
ediate mode, Proactive SIM session terminated by the	R99	1.6				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND F 1/92
CHANNEL STATUS 27.22.4.31		1				0121	L.1/02
ut any BIP channel opened	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/93
a BIP channel currently opened	R99	1.2				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/93
a link dropped	R99	1.3				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/93

Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
A DOWNLOAD TO SIM 27.22.5		X-7					
-PP DATA DOWNLOAD 27.22.5.1							
eral data coding, SIM responds with '90 00'[void]	R96	1.1	₩	М	H	M	E.1/2
responds with '91 XX'	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/2
time	R96	1.3	М	М	М	М	E.1/2
alphabet	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/2
1		<u>1.5</u>					
coding / message class	R96	1.5, 1.6	M	М	M	M	E.1/2
-CB DATA DOWNLOAD 27.22.5.2							
oes not display message	R96	1.1	М	М	М	M	E.1/3
time	R96	1.2	M	М	M	М	E.1/3 AND
instance and an	Doo	1.0		N4	N 4		E.1/20
Isplays message	R96	1.3	IVI	IM	IVI	IVI	E.1/3
L CONTROL D'E SIM 21.22.0	D07	1 1 to 1 11		N4	Ν.4	N.4	E 1/10
edure for MO calls (Cell identity in envelope call control)	K97	1.1 to 1.14		IVI	IVI	IVI	AND E.1/11
							AND E.1/13 AND
							E.1/29
edure for SS (Cell identity in envelope call control)	R97	2.1. 2.2.		М	М	М	E.1/10
······································		2.3, 2.4					AND
							E.1/11
action with FDN (Cell identity in envelope call control)	R97	3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5		М	М	М	E.1/10
ort of BDN service (Cell identity in envelope call	R97	4.1, 4.2,		М	М	М	E.1/10
rol)		4.3, 4.4					
NT DOWNLOAD 27.22.7							
2.7.1: MT call event	R97	1.1		М	М	M	E.1/34 AND F 1/33
2.7.2.1: call connected event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/35 AND
							E.1/33
2.7.2.2: ME supporting SET UP CALL	R97	2.1		М	М	M	E.1/35 AND E.1/29
	Doz						AND E.1/33
2.7.3: call disconnected event	R97	1.1		М	М	M	E.1/36 AND E 1/33
2.7.4: location status event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/37 AND
	D 07			N4	N 4		E.1/33
2.7.5: user activity event	R97	1.1		М	М	M	E.1/38 AND
2.7.6: idla caroon available avent	P07	1 1		M	NA	NA	E.1/33
	K97	1.1		IVI	IVI	IVI	AND E 1/33
2771: Card reader status normal	Ras	1 1			C109	C109	E 1/40
	1130				0103	0103	AND E.1/33
2.7.7.2: Detachable card reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/40 AND
2.7.8: language selection event	R99	1.1			<u> </u>	M	E.1/33 E.1/41 AND
2.7.9: Browser termination event	R99	1.1				C111	E.1/33 E.1/42 AND
							E.1/33

Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile
2.7.10: Data available event	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/43 AND E 1/89
2.7.11: Channel status event	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/44 AND E.1/89
SMS Control by SIM 27.22.8							
proactive command, Allowed , no modification	R98	1.1			М	М	E1/12 AND E.1/26
user SMS, Allowed, no modification	R98	1.2			М	М	E1/12
proactive command, Not allowed	R98	1.3			М	М	E1/12 AND E.1/26
user SMS, Not allowed	R98	1.4			М	М	E1/12
proactive command, Allowed, with modifications	R98	1.5			М	М	E1/12 AND F 1/26
user SMS, Allowed, with modifications	R98	1.6			М	М	E1/12
Proactive command, the SIM responds with '90 00', ed, no modification	R98	1.7			M	M	E1/12 AND E.1/26
Short Message attempt by user, the SIM responds '90 00', Allowed, no modification	R98	1.8			М	М	E1/12
Short Message attempt by user, the SIM responds '93 00	R98	1.9			М	М	E1/12
A.1/1 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Cap_0 oid O_Sust_ A.1/2 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Ucs2_ A.1/3 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Lcs2_ A.1/4 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Lcs2_ A.1/5 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Lett_S A.1/5 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Letpl A.1/6 THEN (O.1 OR O.2) ELSE N/A O_Loons A.1/7 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Loual_ A.1/9 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB A.1/10 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB A.1/10 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB A.1/11 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB AN C110 AND C108 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB AN C105 AND A.1/8 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB AN C111 AND C105 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB AN A.1/14 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB AN A.1/20 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB AN A.1/21 THEN M ELSE N/A O_BIP_C C111 AND A.1/21 THEN M ELSE N/A O_LB A C111 AND A.1/21 THEN M ELSE N	Conf text _Entry tr Slot At SD At AND O_Ic ND O_Ucs2 _Disp I Resp GPRS AND 0 ND O_BIP_(ND O_BIP_(cons _Detach_Rdr D_UDP GPRS _GPRS AND (oumber value)	D_BIP_CS	SD) OR (O_LE 2 Subaddr	3 AND O_B	IP_CSD)	

(the ME supports icons as defined in record 1 of $EF_{(IMG)}$, tests x.1A M ELSE tests x.1B M (where x is the expected sequence number value) the ME supports icons as defined in record 2 of $EF_{(IMG)}$, tests x.2A M ELSE x.2B M (where x is the expected sequence number value) (A.1/21 AND A.1/12) tests (x.A AND x.C) M ELSE IF A.1/12 test x.1B M (where x is the expected sequence number value)

27.22.5.1 SMS-PP Data Download

27.22.5.1.1 Definition and applicability

See clause 3.2.2.

27.22.5.1.2 Conformance requirement

The ME shall support the Proactive SIM: SMS-PP Data Download facility as defined in the following technical specifications:

• 3GPP TS 11.14 [15] clause 4.3, clause 5, clause 7.1, clause 12.1, clause 12.7 and clause 12.13.

27.22.5.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the ME transparently passes the "data download via SMS Point-to-point" messages to the SIM.

To verify that the ME returns the RP-ACK message back to the system Simulator, if the SIM responds with '90 00' or '91 XX'.

To verify that the ME returns the response data from the SIM back to the system Simulator in the TP-User-Data element of the RP-ACK message, if the SIM responds with '9F XX'.

27.22.5.1.4 Method of Test

27.22.5.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the system Simulator and the SIM Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

27.22.5.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 Void(SMS-PP Data Download, General Data Coding, Default Alphabet)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
4	ME	The ME shall be in its normal idle	[Start a sequence to verify that the ME returns
		mode	the RP-ACK message back to the system
			Simulator, if the SIM responds with '90 00']
2	$SS \rightarrow ME$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
		1.1.1	
3	$ME \rightarrow USER$	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
		DOWNLOAD 1.1.2	
5	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	SW1 / SW2 of '90 00'	
6	$ME \rightarrow SS$	RP-ACK.	

SMS-PP (Data Download) Message 1.1.1

Logically:

SMS TPDU	
TP MTI	SMS DELIVER
TP MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP RP	TP Reply Path is not set in this SMS DELIVER
TP UDHI	TP UD field contains only the short message
	•

2

3

TP SRI	
TP OA	•
TON	International number
<u>NPI</u>	
Address value	<u></u>
TP PID	SIM Data download
——————————————————————————————————————	
Coding Group	General Data Coding
Compression	<u>— Text is uncompressed</u>
	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
Alphabet	— Default Alphabet
TP SCTS:	<u></u>
TP UDL	<u></u>
TP UD	

Coding:

BER-TLV	04	03	91	21	43	7E	12	89	10	10	00	00
	00	00	0D	53	F4	5B	4 E	07	35	CB	F3	79
	F8	5C	06									

ENVELOPE: SMS-PP DOWNLOAD 1.1.2

Logically:

—— SIM
International number
<u>"112233445566778"</u>
<u>SMS-DELIVER</u>
TP Reply Path is not set in this SMS DELIVER
TP UD field contains only the short message
A status report will not be returned to the SME
-
International number
<u></u>
— SIM Data download
General Data Coding
Class 2 SIM Specific Message
— Default Alphabet
<u></u>
13

Coding:

BER-TLV:	Đ1	2C	82	02	83	81	06	09	91	-11	22	33
	44	55	66	77	F8	8B	1 ₿	0 4	0 4	91	21	43
	7E	12	89	10	10	00	00	00	00	0D	53	F4
	5B	4 E	07	35	CB	F3	79	F8	5C	06		

Expected Sequence 1.2 (SMS-PP Data Download, General Data Coding, Default Alphabet, GET RESPONSE, Acknowledgement)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SS\toME$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
		1.2.1	
2	$ME\toUSER$	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting.	
0			
3	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
4	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	RESPONSE DATA AVAILABLE	[SW1 / SW2 of '9F 0B']
5	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	GET RESPONSE	
6	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	SMS-PP Data Download SIM	
		Acknowledgement 1.2.3	
7	$ME \to SS$	SMS-PP Data Download SIM	
		Acknowledgement 1.2.4 in the TP-	
		User-Data element of the RP-ACK	
		message. The values of protocol	
		identifier and data coding scheme	
		in RP-ACK shall be as in the	
		original message.	

Expected Sequence 1.3 (SMS-PP Data Download, General Data Coding, Default Alphabet, FETCH, MORE TIME)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SS\toME$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
		1.3.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow USER$	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting	
3	$ME \to SIM$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
		DOWNLOAD 1.3.2	
4	$SIM \rightarrow ME$		[SW1 / SW2 of '91 0B']
_		PENDING: MORE TIME 1.3.3	
5	$ME \rightarrow SS$	RP-ACK	
6	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
7	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: MORE	
		TIME 1.3.4	
8	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: MORE	
		TIME 1.3.5	
9	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
		ENDED	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: MORE TIME 1.3.4

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	MORE TIME
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME

Coding:

BER-ILV: D0 09 81 03 01 02 00 82 02 81 82	BER-TLV:	D0	09	81	03	01	02	00	82	02	81	82
---	----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

4

TERMINAL RESPONSE: MORE TIME 1.3.5

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	MORE TIME
Command qualifier:	"00"
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	02	00	82	02	82	81	83	01	00

Expected Sequence 1.4 (SMS-PP Data Download, General Data Coding, 8-Bit Alphabet)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$\text{SS} \to \text{ME}$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
		1.4.1	
2	ME	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting	
3	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
		DOWNLOAD 1.4.2	
4	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	SW1 / SW2 of '90 00'	
5	$ME\toSS$	RP-ACK	

SMS-PP (Data Download) Message 1.2.1 / 1.3.1 / 1.4.1

Logically:

SMS TPDU	
TP-MTI	SMS-DELIVER
TP-MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP-RP	TP-Reply-Path is not set in this SMS-DELIVER
TP-UDHI	TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP-SRI	A status report will not be returned to the SME
TP-OA	-
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	"1234"
TP-PID	SIM Data download
TP-DCS	
Coding Group	General Data Coding
Compression	Text is uncompressed
Message Class	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
Alphabet	8 bit <u>data</u>
TP-SCTS:	01/01/98 00:00:00 +0
TP-UDL	13
TP-UD	"Short Message"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	04	03	91	21	43	7F	16	89	10	10	00	00
	00	00	0D	53	68	6F	72	74	20	4D	65	73
	73	61	67	65								

ENVELOPE: SMS-PP DOWNLOAD 1.2.2 / 1.3.2 / 1.4.2,

Logically:

SMS-PP Download	
Device identities	
Source device:	Network
Destination device:	SIM
Address	
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Dialling number string	"112233445566778"
SMS TPDU	
TP-MTI	SMS-DELIVER
TP-MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP-RP	TP-Reply-Path is not set in this SMS-DELIVER
TP-UDHI	TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP-SRI	A status report will not be returned to the SME
TP-OA	-
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	"1234"
TP-PID	SIM Data download
TP-DCS	
Coding Group	General Data Coding
Compression	Text is uncompressed
Message Class	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
Alphabet	8 bit <u>data</u>
TP-SCTS:	01/01/98 00:00:00 +0
TP-UDL	13
TP-UD	"Short Message"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D1	2D	82	02	83	81	06	09	91	11	22	33
	44	55	66	77	F8	8B	1C	04	04	91	21	43
	7F	16	89	10	10	00	00	00	00	0D	53	68
	6F	72	74	20	4D	65	73	73	61	67	65	

Expected Sequence 1.5 Void(SMS-PP Data Download, Data Coding / Message Class, Default Alphabet)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
4	ME	The ME shall be in its normal idle mode.	
2	$SS \rightarrow ME$	SMS-PP Data Download Message 1.5.1.	
3	ME	The ME shall not display the message or alert	
		the user of a short message waiting	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP DOWNLOAD 1.5.2.	
5	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	SW1 / SW2 of '90 00'	
6	$ME \rightarrow SS$	RP-ACK	

SMS-PP (Data Download) Message 1.5.1

Logically:

SMS TPDU	
TP MTI	<u>SMS DELIVER</u>
TP MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP RP	TP Reply Path is not set in this SMS DELIVER
TP-UDHI	TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP SRI	A status report will not be returned to the SME
	*

TPOA	
TON	International number
NPL	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	
	SIM Data download
TP DCS	Shiri Data do wilload
Coding Group	Data Coding / Massage Class
Message Coding	Default Alphabet
Message Class	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
TD SCTS.	$01/01/08 00.00.00 \pm 0$
	12
	"Short Massage"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	04	03	91	21	43	7F	F2	89	10	10	00	00
	00	00	0D	53	F4	5B	4 E	07	35	CB	F3	79
	F8	5C	06									

ENVELOPE: SMS-PP DOWNLOAD 1.5.2

Logically:

SMS PP Download	
	—— SIM
	International number
	<u>"112233445566778"</u>
SMS TPDU	
TP MTI	<u>SMS-DELIVER</u>
TP MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP RP	TP Reply Path is not set in this SMS DELIVER
TP-UDHI	TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP SRI	A status report will not be returned to the SME
TP OA	•
	International number
	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	<u></u>
TP PID	SIM Data download
	— Default Alphabet
	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
TP SCTS:	<u></u>
TP UDL	<u>-13</u>
<u>TP UD</u>	

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D1	2C	82	02	83	81	06	09	91	-11	22	33
	44	55	66	77	F8	8B	1 ₿	0 4	0 4	91	21	43
	7E	F2	89	10	10	00	00	00	00	0D	53	₽4
	5B	4 E	07	35	CB	F3	79	F8	5C	06		

7

Expected Sequence 1.6 (SMS-PP Data Download, with Data Coding / Message Class, 8 Bit Alphabet)

8

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SS\toME$	SMS-PP Data Download Message	
		1.6.1	
2	ME	The ME shall not display the	
		message or alert the user of a	
		short message waiting	
3	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	ENVELOPE: SMS-PP	
		DOWNLOAD 1.6.2	
4	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	SW1 / SW2 of '90 00'	
5	$ME \rightarrow SS$	RP-ACK	

SMS-PP (Data Download) Message 1.6.1

Logically:

SMS TPDU	
TP-MTI	SMS-DELIVER
TP-MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP-RP	TP-Reply-Path is not set in this SMS-DELIVER
TP-UDHI	TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP-SRI	A status report will not be returned to the SME
TP-OA	
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	"1234"
TP-PID	SIM Data download
TP-DCS	
Coding Group	Data Coding / Message Class
Message Coding	8 bit <u>data</u>
Message Class	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
TP-SCTS:	01/01/98 00:00:00 +0
TP-UDL	13
TP-UD	"Short Message"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	04	03	91	21	43	7F	F6	89	10	10	00	00
	00	00	0D	53	68	6F	72	74	20	4D	65	73
	73	61	67	65								

ENVELOPE: SMS-PP DOWNLOAD 1.6.2

Logically:

SMS-PP Download	
Device identities	
Source device:	Network
Destination device:	SIM
Address	
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Dialling number string	"112233445566778"
SMS TPDU	
TP-MTI	SMS-DELIVER
TP-MMS	No more messages waiting for the MS in this SC
TP-RP	TP-Reply-Path is not set in this SMS-DELIVER
TP-UDHI	TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP-SRI	A status report will not be returned to the SME
TP-OA	

TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	"1234"
TP-PID	SIM Data download
TP-DCS	
Coding Group	Data Coding / Message Class
Message Coding	8 bit <u>data</u>
Message Class	Class 2 SIM Specific Message
TP-SCTS:	01/01/98 00:00:00 +0
TP-UDL	13
TP-UD	"Short Message"

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D1	2D	82	02	83	81	06	09	91	11	22	33
	44	55	66	77	F8	8B	1C	04	04	91	21	43
	7F	F6	89	10	10	00	00	00	00	0D	53	68
	6F	72	74	20	4D	65	73	73	61	67	65	

9

SMS-PP Data Download SIM Acknowledgement 1.2.4

Coding:

BER-TLV: 50 68 69	6C 20 4	48 6F 6F	6B 65 72
-------------------	---------	----------	----------

27.22.5.1.5 Test requirement

The ME shall operate in the manner defined in expected sequences 1.24 to 1.6.

Tdoc #T3-040815

Sopnia Antipoli	s, France, 16 ^m – 19 ^m November 2004	(revised T3-040652)
	CHANGE REQUE	CR-Form-v7.1
X	11.10-4 CR A091 #rev -	業 Current version: 8.9.0 ^発
For <u>HELP</u> on u	ising this form, see bottom of this page or look	at the pop-up text over the X symbols.
Proposed change	<i>affects:</i> UICC apps ೫ <mark>Ⅹ</mark> ME Ra	dio Access Network Core Network
Title: អ	CR 11.10-4 R99: Correction of Set Up Idle N	Mode Text test case
Source: भ	Т3	
Work item code: भ	TEI	Date:
Category: अ	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier r B (addition of feature), C (functional modification of feature) D (editorial modification) Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u>. 	Release: %R99Use one Ph2of the following releases: Ph2Ph2(GSM Phase 2)release)R96R97(Release 1996)R97(Release 1997)R98(Release 1998)R99(Release 1999)Rel-4(Release 4)Rel-5(Release 5)Rel-6(Release 5)

	Rel-7 (Release 7)
Reason for change: ೫	Expected text in step 8 of expected sequence 1.4 in contradiction to SMS-PP 1.4.1 content and PID doesn't lead to immediate display of the SM content
Summary of change: #	Adjustement of expected sequence and correction of SMS-PP 1.4.1
Consequences if % not approved:	MEs will fail the test, because expected text might not be displayed
· · ·	
Clauses affected: #	27.22.4.22.1.4.2
Other specs ⊮ affected:	YNXOther core specifications#XTest specificationsXO&M Specifications

How to create CRs using this form:

ж

Other comments:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/ For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.

3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.
27.22.4.22.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence 1.4 (SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT, competing information on ME display)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: SET UP IDLE MODE	
		TEXT 1.1.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	["Idle Mode Text"]
		IDLE MODE TEXT 1.1.1	
4	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	[Command performed successfully]
		IDLE MODE TEXT 1.1.1	
5	$USER\toME$	Select idle screen	Only if idle screen not already available
6	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Idle Mode Text"	
7	$SS\toME$	SMS PP 1.4.1	[Display immediate SMS]
8	$ME\toUSER$	Display " <mark>Short-<u>Test</u> Message"</mark>	
9	$USER\toME$	Clear display and select idle	
		screen	
10	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Idle Mode Text"	
11	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: DISPLAY TEXT 1.4.1	
12	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
13	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[Normal priority, wait for user to clear
		DISPLAY TEXT 1.4.1	message, unpacked, 8 bit data]
14	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{USER}$	Display "Toolkit Test 1"	
15	$USER\toME$	Clear Message	
16	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE:	[Command performed successfully]
		DISPLAY TEXT 1.4.1	
17	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Idle Mode Text"	
18	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: PLAY TONE 1.4.1	
19	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
20	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: PLAY	
		IONE 1.4.1	
21	$ME \rightarrow USER$	Display "Dial Tone"	
		riay a standard supervisory dial	
		none through the external ringer for	
22			Command performed successfully
22		TONE 1 / 1	[Command performed successiony]
23		PROACTIVE SIM SESSION	
20			
24		Display "Idle Mode Text"	

SMS-PP 1.4.1

SMS TPDU	
TP-MTI	SMS-SUBMIT
TP-RD	Instruct the SC to accept an SMS-SUBMIT for a SM
TP-VPF	TP-VP field not present
TP-RP	TP-Reply-Path is not set in this SMS-SUBMIT
TP-UDHI	The TP-UD field contains only the short message
TP-SRR	A status report is not requested
TP-MR	"00"
TP-DA	
TON	International number
NPI	"ISDN / telephone numbering plan"
Address value	"012345678"

TP-PIDShort message type 0"00"TP-DCSMessage codingMessage classClass 0TP-UDLTP-UDTP-UDTP-UD

Coding:

BER-TLV:	01	00	09	91	10	32	54	76	F8	<u>4000</u>	F4	0C
	54	65	73	74	20	4D	65	73	73	61	67	65

[..]

Tdoc ж T3-040863

(revised T3-040653)

		,		•••		(101100		000)
CHANGE REQUEST								
ж	<mark>11.10-4</mark>	CR A092	жrev	-	# Current ve	rsion:	8.9.0	ж
For HELP on using this form, see bottom of this page or look at the pop-up text over the # symbols.								
Proposed chang	e affects:	UICC apps೫ <mark>X</mark>	ME	Radi	o Access Netw	ork	Core Ne	twork
Title:	発 <mark>CR 11.1</mark> 0	0-4 R99: Correction o	<mark>f Timer M</mark>	<mark>anage</mark>	ment test case	S		
Source:	ж <mark>Т3</mark>							
Work item code:	ដ <mark>TEI</mark>				Date:	₩ <mark>19/</mark>	11/2004	
Category:	策 <mark>F</mark> Use <u>one</u> of F (co	the following categorie	s:		Release: Use <u>one</u> o Ph2	₩ <mark>R9</mark> of the fo (GSN	9 Ilowing rele / Phase 2)	eases:

Source:	ж	ТЗ		
Work item code:	:Ж	TEI	<i>Date:</i> ೫	19/11/2004
Category:	ж	F	Release: ೫	R99
		Use one of the following categories:	Use <u>one</u> of	the following releases:
		F (correction)	Ph2	(GSM Phase 2)
		A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier release	e) R96	(Release 1996)
		B (addition of feature),	R97	(Release 1997)
		C (functional modification of feature)	R98	(Release 1998)
		D (editorial modification)	R99	(Release 1999)
		Detailed explanations of the above categories can	Rel-4	(Release 4)
		be found in 3GPP TR 21.900.	Rel-5	(Release 5)
			Rel-6	(Release 6)
			Rel-7	(Release 7)

Reason for change: ३	Accordring to 3GPP TS 11.14 a Timer Identifier TLV has to be included only if the ME issues a successful Terminal Response. All other types of Terminal Response do not need to include a Timer Identifier TLV. This needs to be taken into account in expected sequences 1.4 and 1.5					
Summary of change: 8	Tests adjusted to allow unsuccessful Terminal Responses without an Item Identifier TLV.					
Consequences if	MEs not sending the Timer Identifier TLV in case of an unsuccessful command					
not approved:	execution would unfairly fail the tests.					
Clauses affected:	§ 27.22.4.21.1.4.2					
Other specs ୫ affected:	Y N X Other core specifications X Test specifications X O&M Specifications					
Other comments:	6					

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked **#** contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.

- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

27.22.4.21.1.4.2 Procedure

[..]

Expected Sequence1.4 (TIMER MANAGEMENT, try to get the current value of a timer which is not started: action in contradiction with the current timer state)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[get current value from timer 1]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.1	
4	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	faction in contradiction with the current timer
	/ 0	MANAGEMENT 1.4.1A	statel
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.1B	
5	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.2	
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
7		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[get current value from timer 2]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.2	
8	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	faction in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.2A	state]
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.2B	
9	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.3	
10	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
11		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[get current value from timer 3]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.3	
12	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.3 <u>A</u>	state]
		<u>or</u>	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
10		MANAGEMENT 1.4.3B	
13	$SIM \rightarrow ME$		
		PENDING: TIMER	
4.4			
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		Frank and and the farmer time and Al
15			[get current value from timer 4]
10			Instign in contradiction with the ourrest timer
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	MANACEMENT 4 4 4	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		or	Statej
		TERMINIAL RESPONSES TIMED	
		MANAGEMENT 1 4 4B	
13			
15			
		MANAGEMENT 1 4 5	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND	[get current value from timer 5]
10		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1 4 5	
16	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	laction in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.5A	statel
		or	· · · · · · · ·
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.5B	
13	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.6	
14	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[get current value from timer 6]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.6	
16	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.6 <u>A</u>	state]
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.6B	
13	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.7	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[get current value from timer 7]
10		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.7	Franking in a sector disting with the summer taken a
16	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.7 <u>A</u>	statej
		MANAGEMENT 1 4 7B	
13		PROACTIVE COMMAND	
10		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.8	
14	$MF \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[get current value from timer 8]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.8	[]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]]
16	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.8A	state]
		or	-
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.4.8B	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	1

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	01										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.1A

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	-
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Timer identifier Identifier of timer:

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	01									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.1B

1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV :	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	27	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.2

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	2

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	02										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.2A

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	

Identifier of timer: 2

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	02									
TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.2B												

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u> 1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.3

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	-
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	3

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	03										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.3A

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	3

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	03									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.3A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
<u>Result</u>	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
----------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.4

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	4

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	04										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.4A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	4

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	04									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.4B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.5

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	-
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	5

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	05										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.5A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	5

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	05									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.5B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.6

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	6

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	06										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.6A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	6

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	06									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.6B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.7

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	-
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	7

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	07										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.7A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	7

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	07									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.7B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.8

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get the current value of the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	8

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	08										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.8A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	8

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	02	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	08									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.4.8B

Logically:

Comma	and details	
	Command number:	<u>1</u>
	Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
	Command qualifier:	get current value from the Timer
Device	identities	-
	Source device:	ME
	Destination device:	SIM
Result		
	General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	27	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

Expected Sequence1.5 (TIMER MANAGEMENT, try to deactivate a timer which is not started: action in contradiction with the current timer state)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.1	
2	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	FETCH	
3		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[deactivate timer 1]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.1	
4	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.1 <u>A</u>	state]
		<u>or</u>	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
_		MANAGEMENT 1.5.1B	
5	$SIM \rightarrow ME$		
		PENDING: TIMER	
e			
0	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		[depetivete timer 0]
1			
8			laction in contradiction with the current timer
0		MANAGEMENT 1 5 2A	state]
		or	olaloj
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.2B	
9	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.3	
10	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
11		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[deactivate timer 3]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.3	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
12	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.3 <u>A</u>	statej
		MANAGEMENT 1 5 3B	
13		PROACTIVE COMMAND	
10			
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.4	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
		1	I and the second se

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[deactivate timer 4]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.4	
16	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.4 <u>A</u>	state]
		MANAGEMENT 1 5 4B	
13			
10		PENDING: TIMER	
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.5	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[deactivate timer 5]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.5	
16	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.5 <u>A</u>	state]
		or	
		IERMINAL RESPONSE: IIMER	
12			
13			
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.6	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[deactivate timer 6]
-		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.6	i i
16	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.6 <u>A</u>	state]
		or	
		IERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
10			
13			
		MANAGEMENT 1 5 7	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[deactivate timer 7]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.7	[
16	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.7 <u>A</u>	state]
		<u>or</u>	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
10		MANAGEMENT 1.5.7B	
13	$SIM \rightarrow ME$		
		MANAGEMENT 1 5 8	
14	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FFTCH	
15		PROACTIVE COMMAND	[deactivate timer 8]
		TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.8	
16	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	[action in contradiction with the current timer
		MANAGEMENT 1.5.8 <mark>A</mark>	state]
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER	
	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	MANAGEMENT 1.5.8B	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.1

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	

Identifier of timer: 1

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	01										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.1A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	1

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	01									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.1B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u> 1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
<u>Result</u>	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.2

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	2

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	02										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.2A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	2

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	02									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.2B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

PROACTIVE COMMAND3: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.3

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	3

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	03										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.3A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	3

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	03									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.3B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.4

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	4

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	04										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.4A

Logically:

1
TIMER MANAGEMENT
Deactivate Timer
ME
SIM
Action in contradiction with the current timer state
4

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	04									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.4B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.5

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	5

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	05										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.5A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	5

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	05									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.5B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
<u>Result</u>	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.6

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	6

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	06										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.6A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	6

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	06									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.6B

Logically:

Comma	nd details	
(Command number:	<u>1</u>
(Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
	Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device i	identities	
S	Source device:	ME
Ι	Destination device:	SIM
Result		
0	General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.7

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	7

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	07										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.7A

Logically:

1
TIMER MANAGEMENT
Deactivate Timer
ME
SIM
Action in contradiction with the current timer state
7

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	07									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.7B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-T	<u>LV:</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>

PROACTIVE COMMAND: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.8

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	deactivate the Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	8

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	81	82	A4
	01	08										

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.8A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state
Timer identifier	
Identifier of timer:	8

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	27	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	24
	A4	01	08									

TERMINAL RESPONSE: TIMER MANAGEMENT 1.5.8B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	<u>1</u>
Command type:	TIMER MANAGEMENT
Command qualifier:	Deactivate Timer
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Action in contradiction with the current timer state

Coding:

BER-TLV:	<u>81</u>	<u>03</u>	<u>01</u>	27	01	<u>82</u>	<u>02</u>	<u>82</u>	<u>81</u>	<u>83</u>	<u>01</u>	<u>24</u>
----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----	----	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

[..]

Tdoc **#***T3-040864*

(revised T3-040781)

Sopnia Antipo	iis, Flance, 10 – 19 November 2004	(1	revised 13-040	781)										
	CHANGE REQUEST													
æ	11.10-4 CR A093 #rev - [#]	Current vers	^{ion:} 8.9.0	ж										
For <u>HELP</u> or	using this form, see bottom of this page or look at th	ne pop-up text	over the X syr	nbols.										
Proposed chang	e affects: UICC apps೫ X ME Radio A	Access Networ	k Core Ne	etwork										
Title:	CR 11.10-4, R99 Essential Corrections on Laund	ch Browser												
Source:	ж Т3													
Work item code:	ж <mark>ТЕІ</mark>	<i>Date:</i> ೫	19/11/2004											
Category:	 F Use <u>one</u> of the following categories: F (correction) A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier releas B (addition of feature), 	Release: ¥ Use <u>one</u> of Ph2 re) R96 R97	R99 the following rele (GSM Phase 2) (Release 1996) (Release 1997)	eases:										

Source:	ж	Т3			
Work item code:	: H	TEI		Date: ೫	19/11/2004
Category:	ж	F	Rel	lease:	R99
		Use one of the following categories:	Us	se <u>one</u> of t	he following releases:
		F (correction)		Ph2	(GSM Phase 2)
		A (corresponds to a correction in an earlier relea	ase)	R96	(Release 1996)
		B (addition of feature),		R97	(Release 1997)
		C (functional modification of feature)		R98	(Release 1998)
		D (editorial modification)		R99	(Release 1999)
		Detailed explanations of the above categories can		Rel-4	(Release 4)
		be found in 3GPP <u>TR 21.900</u> .		Rel-5	(Release 5)
				Rel-6	(Release 6)
				Rel-7	(Release 7)

Reason for change:	Erroneous test conditions in applicability table and in Terminal Profile for Launch Browser; Missing GPRS initial conditions in Launch Browser; Missing Test requirements statement in 3 events testing							
Summary of change: ₩	 in section 3.4 Applicability table, B1: Correction in Test condition "C123" into "C122" for Launch Browser, Correction of Terminal Profile bit testing for Data Available event & Channel status event in section 27.22.4.26 Launch Browser: Inclusion of GPRS bearer parameters in the initial conditions 27.22.7.9, 27.22.7.10, 27.22.7.11 : Inclusion of missing Test Requirement section in annex E: correction of erroneous condition C204 on O Ucs2 Disp 							
Consequences if % not approved:	Improper test conditions may cause the ME to unfairly fail corresponding tests							
Clauses affected: %	3.4; 27.22.4.26; 27.22.7.9; 27.22.7.10; 27.22.7.11; Annex E							
Other specs अ affected:	YNXOther core specifications#XTest specificationsXO&M Specifications							
Other comments: ೫								

How to create CRs using this form:

Comprehensive information and tips about how to create CRs can be found at <u>http://www.3gpp.org/specs/CR.htm</u>. Below is a brief summary:

- 1) Fill out the above form. The symbols above marked # contain pop-up help information about the field that they are closest to.
- 2) Obtain the latest version for the release of the specification to which the change is proposed. Use the MS Word "revision marks" feature (also known as "track changes") when making the changes. All 3GPP specifications can be downloaded from the 3GPP server under <u>ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/specs/</u> For the latest version, look for the directory name with the latest date e.g. 2001-03 contains the specifications resulting from the March 2001 TSG meetings.
- 3) With "track changes" disabled, paste the entire CR form (use CTRL-A to select it) into the specification just in front of the clause containing the first piece of changed text. Delete those parts of the specification which are not relevant to the change request.

3.4 Applicability table

Table B.1: Applicability of tests

tem	Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile	Support
1	PROFILE DOWNLOAD 27.22.1	R96	1	М	М	М	М	E.1/1	
2	Contents of the TERMINAL PROFILE command 27.22.2	R96		М	М	М	М	E.1/1	
3	Servicing of Proactive SIM Commands 27.22.3	R96		М	M	М	М		
4	DISPLAY TEXT 27.22.4.1								
	Unpacked	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	Screen busy	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	high priority	R96	1.3	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	Packed	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	clear after delay	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	clear after user confirmation	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	long text up to 160 bytes	R96	1.6	М	M	М	М	E.1/17	
	Backwards move in SIM session	R96	1.7	М	M	М	М	E.1/17	
	Session terminated by user	R96	1.8	М	M	М	М	E.1/17	
	Command not understood by ME	R96	1.9	М	M	М	М	E.1/17	
	no response from user	R96	2.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/17	
	Extension Text	R98	3.1			C106	C106	E.1/17	
								AND	
								E.1/16	
	sustained text	R98	4.1, 4.2,			C104	C104	E.1/17	
			4.3, 4.4					AND	
								E.1/65	
	Icons	R98	5.1, 5.2, 5.3			C108	C108	E.1/17	
	UCS2 display	R97	6.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/17 AND E.1/15	

4

tem	Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile	Support
5	GET INKEY 27.22.4.2								
	prompt unpacked	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	prompt packed	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	digits only	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	Backwards move in SIM session	R96	1.3	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	Session terminated by user	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	SMS alphabet	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	Long text up to 160 bytes	R96	1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	no response from user	R96	2.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/18	
	UCS2 display	R97	3.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/18	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
	UCS2 display, Long text up to 70 chars	R97	3.2		C118	C118	C118	E.1/18	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
	UCS2 format of entry	R97	4.1		C105	C105	C105	E.1/18	
								AND	
								E.1/14	
	"Yes/No" response	R98	5.1			Μ	M	E.1/18	
								AND	
								E.1/60	
	Icons	R98	6.1, 6.2,			C108	C108	E.1/18	
			6.3, 6.4						
	Help information	R97	7.1		C107	C107	C107	E.1/18	

5

ltem	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			sequence	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
			(s)						
6	GET INPUT 27.22.4.3								
	input unpacked	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/19	
	input packed	R96	1.2	M	М	M	M	E.1/19	
	digits only	R96	1.1	M	M	М	M	E.1/19	
	SMS alphabet	R96	1.3	M	М	М	M	E.1/19	
	hidden input	R96	1.4	M	М	М	M	E.1/19	
	min / max acceptable length	R96	1.5, 1.9	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	Backwards move in SIM session	R96	1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	Session terminated by user	R96	1.7	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	Prompt text up to 160 bytes	R96	1.8	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	SMS default alphabet, ME to echo text, packing not required	R96	1.9	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	Null length for the text string	R96	1.10	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	no response from user	R96	2.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/19	
	UCS2 display	R97	3.1, 3.2		C118	C118	C118	E.1/19	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
	UCS2 entry	R97	4.1, 4.2		C105	C105	C105	E.1/19	
			·					AND	
								E.1/14	
	default text for the input	R97	5.1, 5.2		М	М	М	E.1/19	
	icons	R98	6.1, 6.2,			C108	C108	E.1/19	
			6.3, 6.4						
	help information	R97	7.1		C107	C107	C107	E.1/19	
7	MORE TIME 27.22.4.4	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/20	
8	PLAY TONE 27.22.4.5								
	play all tones	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/21	
	display alpha	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/21	
	user termination	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/21	
	superimpose	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/21	
	UCS2 display	R97	TBD				1	E.1/21	1
								AND	
								E.1/15	
	icons	R98	TBD				1	E.1/21	1
9	POLL INTERVAL 27.22.4.6							1	
	duration	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/22	

6

ltem	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			sequence	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
10			(s)						
10	REFRESH 27.22.4.7	.	<u> </u>		·			- 1/0.1	
	SIM initialization, enabling FDN mode	R96	1.1	M	M	M	M	E.1/24	
	file change notification of FDN file	R96	1.2	M	M	M	M	E.1/24	
	SIM initialization and file change notification of PLMN	R96	1.3	M	M	M	M	E.1/24	
	SIM initialization and full file change notification, enabling FDN mode	R96	1.4	M	М	М	М	E.1/24	
	SIM reset	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/24	
	SIM Initialization after SMS-PP data download	R96	1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/24	
	IMSI Changing procedure	R98	2.1			М	М	E.1/24	
11	SET UP MENU 27.22.4.8								
	Set up, menu selection, replace and remove menu	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/30 AND E.1/4	
	Large menu	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/30 AND E.1/4	
	help information	R97	2.1		C107	C107	C107	E.1/30 AND E.1/4	
	next action indicator	R97	3.1		М	М	М	E.1/30	
	icons	R98	4.1, 4.2			C108	C108	E.1/30	
	soft key access	R99	5.1				C112	E.1/30 AND E 1/74	
12	SELECT ITEM 27.22.4.9							E.1/74	
	Mandatory features	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/25	
	Large menu	R96	1.2, 1.3, 1.5.1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/25	
	Backwards move	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/25	
	user termination	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/25	
	no response from user	R96	8.1	C120	C120	C120	C120	E.1/25	
	next action indicator	R97	2.1		М	М	М	E.1/25	
	default selected item	R97	3.1		М	М	М	E.1/25	
	help information	R97	4.1		C107	C107	C107		
	icons	R98	5.1, 5.2			C108	C108	E.1/25	
	Presentation style	R98	6.1, 6.2			M	М	E.1/25	
	Soft keys	R99	7.1				C112	E.1/25 AND	
								E.1/73	

Error! No text of specified style in document.

7

ltem	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			sequence	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
13	SEND SMS 27.22.4.10		(3)						
	Packing not required	R96	1.1.1.3	М	М	М	М	E.1/26	
			1.5					0	
	Packing required	R96	1.2, 1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/26	
	8 bit data	R96	1.1. 1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/26	
	SMS default alphabet	R96	1.3, 1.4,	М	М	М	М	E.1/26	
			1.5						
	160 bytes length	R96	1.4, 1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/26	
	Alpha identifier	R96	1.6, 1.7,	М	М	М	М	E.1/26	
			1.8						
	UCS2 SMS	R97	2.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/26	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
	icons	R98	3.1, 3.2			C108	C108	E.1/26	
14	SEND SS 27.22.4.11								
	call forward unconditional, all bearers, successful	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/27	
	call forward unconditional, all bearers, Return Error	R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/27	
	call forward unconditional, all bearers, Reject	R96	1.3	М	М	М	М	E.1/27	
	call forward unconditional, all bearers, successful, SS	R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/27	
	request size limit								
	interrogate CLIR status, successful, alpha identifier limits	R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/27	
	call forward unconditional, all bearers, successful, null data	R96	1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/27	
	alpha identifier								
	call forward unconditional, all bearers, successful, icon	R98	2.1, 2.2,			C108	C108	E.1/27	
	support		2.3, 2.4						
	UCS2 display	R97	3.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/27	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
15	SEND USSD 27.22.4.12								
	7-bit data, successful	R96	1.1	M	М	M	M	E.1/28	
	8-bit data, successful	R96	1.2	M	М	M	M	E.1/28	
	UCS2 data, successful	R96	1.3	M	М	M	M	E.1/28	
	7-bit data, unsuccessful	R96	1.4	M	M	M	M	E.1/28	
	7-bit data, unsuccessful	R96	1.5	M	М	M	M	E.1/28	
	256 octets, 7-bit data, successful, long alpha identifier	R96	1.6	M	М	M	M	E.1/28	
	7-bit data, successful, no alpha identifier	R96	1.7	M	М	M	M	E.1/28	
	7-bit data, successful, null length alpha identifier	R96	1.8	M	М	M	М	E.1/28	
	licons	R98	2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4			C108	C108	E.1/28	
	UCS2	R97	3.1		C118	C118	C118	E.1/28	
								AND	
					1			E.1/15	

8

Item	Description		Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
				sequence (s)	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
16	SET UP CALL	27.22.4.13		(0)						
	Call confirmed by the user and connect	ed	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	call rejected by the user		R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	redial		R96	1.3	C119	C119	C119	C119	E.1/29	
	putting all other calls on hold, ME busy		R96	1.4	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	disconnecting all other calls, ME busy		R96	1.5	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	only if not currently busy on another cal	l, ME busy	R96	1.6	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	putting all other calls on hold, call hold i	s not allowed	R96	1.7	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	Capability configuration		R96	1.8	C101	C101	C101	C101	E.1/29	
	long dialling number string		R96	1.9	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	long first alpha identifier		R96	1.10	М	М	М	М	E.1/29	
	Called party subaddress		R96	1.11	C124	C124	C124	C124	E.1/29	
	maximum duration for the redial mecha	nism	R96	1.12	C119	C119	C119	C119	E.1/29	
	second alpha identifier		R98	2.1			М	M	E.1/29	
									AND	
									E.1/63	
	UCS2 Display		R97	TBD					E.1/29	
									AND	
			5				0.100		E.1/15	
	icons		R98	3.1,3.2,			C108	C108	E.1/29	
17	POLLING OFF	27.22.4.14	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/23	
18	PROVIDE LOCAL INFO	27.22.4.15								
	location information		R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/31	
	IMEI		R96	1.2	М	М	М	М	E.1/31	
	network measurement results and BCC	H channel list	R98	1.3			М	М	E.1/32	
									AND	
									E.1/67	
	Date, time and time zone		R98	1.4			Μ	М	E.1/59	
	language setting		R99	1.5				М	E.1/68	
	Timing advance		R99	1.6				М	E.1/69	

9

Item	Description	Release	Test sequence	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile	Support
40			(s)						
19	SET UP EVENT LIST 27.22.4.16	D07			N4			E 4/00	
	Set up call connected event	R97	1.1		IVI	IVI	IVI	E.1/33	
	Replace by new event list	R97	12		М	М	М	E.1/33	
		1.07	1.2		IVI	101	IVI		
								E.1/35	
								AND	
								E.1/36	
	Remove event	R97	1.3		М	М	М	E.1/33	
								AND	
								E.1/35	
	Remove Event on ME Power Cycle	R97	1.4		М	М	М	E.1/33	
								AND	
								E.1/35	
20	PERFORM CARD APDU 27.22.4.17	_					-		
	Additional card inserted, Select MF and Get Response	R98	1.1			C109	C109	E.1/51	
	Additional card inserted, Select DF GSM, Select EF PLMN,	R98	1.2			C109	C109	E.1/51	
	Update Binary, Read Binary on EF PLMN	500				0.4.0.0	0.400	F 4/F4	
	Additional card inserted, card powered off	R98	1.3			<u>C109</u>	C109	E.1/51	
	No card inserted, card powered off	R98	1.4			<u>C109</u>	C109	E.1/51	
	Invalid card reader identifier	R98	1.5			<u>C109</u>	C109	E.1/51	
	Detachable reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/51	
21	POWER OFF CARD 27.22.4.18	D aa			-	0400	0400	F 4/50	
	Additional card inserted	R98	1.1		-	<u>C109</u>	C109	E.1/50	
	No card inserted	R98	1.2		-	<u>C109</u>	C109	E.1/50	
- 22	Detachable reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/50	
22	Additional card incorted	DOQ	11			C100	C100	E 1/40	
		R98	1.1			<u>C109</u>	C109	E.1/49	
	No condinacted	R90	1.2			C109	C109	E.1/49	
	Detachable reader	R90 D09	1.3		+	C116	C109	E.1/49 E 1/40	
23		K90	2.1		+	0110		E.1/49	
23	Additional card inserted, card powered	Ros	11		+	C100	C100	E 1/52	
	Additional card inserted, card not nowered	R98	1.1		+	C109	C109	E.1/52	
	Additional card inserted, card not present	R98	1.2		+	C109	C109	E.1/52	
	Detachable reader	R98	21			C116	C116	E 1/52	
	Detachable reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/52	

10

ltem	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			(s)					FIOINE	
24	TIMER MANAGEMENT 27.22.4.21.1		(0)						
	Start timer 1 several times, get the current value of the timer	R98	1.1			М	М	E.1/57	
	and deactivate the timer successfully							AND	
								E.1/58	
	Start timer 2 several times, get the current value of the timer	R98	1.2			M	M	E.1/57	
	and deactivate the timer successfully								
	Start timer 9 several times, get the surrent value of the timer	D00	1.2			N/	N4	E.1/58	
	and deactivate the timer successfully	K90	1.3			IVI	IVI		
								E 1/58	
	Try to get the current value of a timer which is not started:	R98	1.4			М	М	E.1/57	
	action in contradiction with the current timer state							AND	
								E.1/58	
	Try to deactivate a timer which is not started: action in	R98	1.5			М	М	E.1/57	
	contradiction with the current timer state							AND	
								E.1/58	
	Start 8 timers successfully	R98	1.6			M	M	E.1/57	
								AND	
25					_			E.1/58	
25	Envelope Timer Expiration 21.22.4.21.2 Pending proactive SIM command	POS	2.1			M	M		
		1.90	2.1			IVI	IVI	E. 1/0 AND F 1/57	
	SIM application toolkit busy	R98	2.2			М	М	E.1/6 AND	
								E.1/57	
								AND	
								E.1/20	
26	SET UP IDLE MODE TEXT 27.22.4.22								
	Display idle mode text	R98	1.1			M	M	E.1/61	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
								AND	
	Paplaca idla modo taxt	POS	1.2			NA	NA	E.1/39	
		1.90	1.2			IVI	IVI		
								F 1/33	
								AND	
								E.1/39	
	Remove idle mode test	R98	1.3		T	М	М	E.1/61	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
								AND	
								E.1/39	

Error! No text of specified style in document.

11

De	scription	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile	Support
Competing information on I	//E display	R98	1.4			М	М	E.1/61 AND E.1/33	
								AND E.1/39	
ME powered cycled		R98	1.5			М	М	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39	
Refresh with SIM initializati	on	R98	1.6			М	М	E.1/61 AND E.124 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39	
Large text string		R98	1.7			Μ	M	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39	
Followed by a Display Text		R98	1.8			М	М	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39 AND E.1/17	
Followed by a Play Tone		R98	1.9			М	М	E.1/61 AND E.1/33 AND E.1/39 AND E.1/21	
icons		R98	2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4			C108	C108	E.1/61 AND E.1/39	

Item	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			sequence (s)	ME			ME	Profile	
	UCS2 display	R98	3.1			C118	C118	E.1/61	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
								AND	
								E.1/39	
27	RUN AT COMMAND 27.22.4.23	-					-		
	No alpha Identifier	R98	1.1			C110	C110	E.1/62	
	null data alpha identifier presented	R98	1.2			C110	C110	E.1/62	
	alpha identifier presented	R98	1.3			C110	C110	E.1/62	
	icons	R98	2.1, 2.2,			C114	C114	E.1/62	
			2.3, 2.4,						
			2.5						
28	SEND DTMF 27.22.4.24								
	Normal	R98	1.1			M	M	E.1/66	
	alpha identifier	R98	1.2, 1.3			M	M	E.1/66	
	Mobile is not in a speech call	R98	1.4			M	M	E.1/66	
	Icons	R98	2.1, 2.2,			C108	C108	E.1/66	
			2.3						
	UCS2 display	R98	3.1			C118	C118	E.1/66	
								AND	
20								E.1/15	
29	LANGUAGE NOTIFICATION 21.22.4.25	Dee						F 4/70	
	Specific language notification	<u>R99</u>	1.1				IVI NA	E.1/70	
	Non specific language notification	R99	1.2				M	E.1/70	
30	LAUNCH BROWSER 21.22.4.26	Dee					0111	F 4/74	
	No session already launched: Connect to the default URL	R99	1.1				0111	E.1/71	
	connect to the specified URL, alpha identifier length=0	<u>R99</u>	1.2				C111	E.1//1	
	Browser identity, no alpha identifier	R99	1.3				0100	E.1/71	
	one bearer specified and gateway/proxy identity	R99	1.4				0122	E.1/71	
	several bearers specified, gateway/proxy id specified	R99	1.5					E.1/71	
	Interaction with current session	R99	2.1, 2.2,				C111	E.1//1	
	UCS2 display	R99	3.1				C117	E.1/71	
								AND	
								E.1/15	
	icons	R99	4.1, 4.2				C115	E.1/71	

Item	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			sequence (s)	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
31	OPEN CHANNEL 27.22.4.27								
	Immediate link establishment, CSD, 9600 bps	R99	1.1, 1.2,				C113	E.1/89	
			1.3, 1.4,					AND	
			1.5, 1.6					E.1/97	
	immediate link establishment, CSD, 9600 bps, performed	R99	1.7				C113	E.1/89	
	with modification							AND	
								E.1/97	
	immediate link establishment, CSD, Network currently unable to process command	R99	1.8				C113	E.1/89	
								AND	
								E.1/97	
	immediate link establishment, CSD, No channel available	R99	1.9				C113	E.1/89	
								AND	
								E.1/97	
	CSD, ME busy on call	R99	1.10				C113	E.1/89	
								AND	
								E.1/97	
								AND	
								E.1/29	
	immediate link establishment, GPRS, no local address, no	R99	2.1				C121	E.1/89	
	alpha identifier, no network access name							AND	
								E.1/98	
	immediate link establishment GPRS, no alpha identifier, with network access name	R99	2.2				C121	E.1/89	
								AND	
								E.1/98	
	immediate link establishment, GPRS, with alpha identifier	R99	2.3				C121	E.1/89	
								AND	
		_					-	E.1/98	
	immediate link establishment, GPRS, with null alpha	R99	2.4				C121	E.1/89	
	identifier							AND	
		_					-	E.1/98	
	immediate link establishment, GPRS, command performed	R99	2.5				C121	E.1/89	
	with modifications (buffer size)							AND	
								E.1/98	
	Void	Void	2.6				Void	Void	
	immediate link establishment, GPRS, open command with	R99	2.7				C121	E.1/89	
	alpha identifier, User did not accept the proactive command							AND	
								E.1/98	
	GPRS, ME busy on call	R99	2.8				C121	E.1/89	
								AND	
L								E.1/98	
32	CLOSE CHANNEL 27.22.4.28								
	successful	R99	1.1				C113	E.1/89	
Error! No text of specified style in document.

ltem	Description	Release	Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile	Support
							AND C121	AND E.1/90	
	with an invalid channel identifier	R99	1.2				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/90	
	on an already closed channel	R99	1.3				C113 AND C121	E.1/90	
33	RECEIVE DATA 27.22.4.29						0.2.		
	already opened channel	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/91	
34	SEND DATA 27.22.4.30								
	immediate mode	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92	
	Store mode	R99	1.2				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92	
	Store mode, Tx buffer fully used	R99	1.3				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92	
	2 consecutive SEND DATA Store mode	R99	1.4				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92	
	immediate mode with a bad channel identifier	R99	1.5				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92	
	immediate mode, Proactive SIM session terminated by the user	R99	1.6				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/92	
35	GET CHANNEL STATUS 27.22.4.31								
	without any BIP channel opened	R99	1.1				C113 AND C121	E.1/93	
	with a BIP channel currently opened	R99	1.2				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/93	
	after a link dropped	R99	1.3				C113 AND C121	E.1/89 AND E.1/93	
36	DATA DOWNLOAD TO SIM 27.22.5								1

Item	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
			sequence	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
			(s)						
37	SMS-PP DATA DOWNLOAD 27.22.5.1								
	General data coding, SIM responds with '90 00'	R96	1.1	M	М	Μ	M	E.1/2	
	SIM responds with '91 XX'	R96	1.2	M	М	Μ	M	E.1/2	
	More time	R96	1.3	M	М	Μ	M	E.1/2	
	8 bit alphabet	R96	1.4	M	М	М	M	E.1/2	
	Data coding / message class	R96	1.5, 1.6	M	М	Μ	M	E.1/2	
38	SMS-CB DATA DOWNLOAD 27.22.5.2								
	ME does not display message	R96	1.1	М	М	М	М	E.1/3	
	More time	R96	1.2	М	М	М	M	E.1/3 AND	
								E.1/20	
	ME displays message	R96	1.3	M	М	М	M	E.1/3	
39	CALL CONTROL BY SIM 27.22.6								
	Procedure for MO calls (Cell identity in envelope call control)	R97	1.1 to 1.14		М	M	M	E.1/10	
								AND	
								E.1/11	
								AND	
								E.1/13	
								AND	
								E.1/29	
	Procedure for SS (Cell identity in envelope call control)	R97	2.1, 2.2,		M	M	M	E.1/10	
			2.3, 2.4					AND	
								E.1/11	
	Interaction with FDN (Cell identity in envelope call control)	R97	3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.5		М	М	М	E.1/10	
	Support of BDN service (Cell identity in envelope call	R97	4.1, 4.2,		М	М	М	E.1/10	
	control)		4.3, 4.4						
40	EVENT DOWNLOAD 27.22.7								
	27.22.7.1: MT call event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/34	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.2.1: call connected event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/35	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.2.2: ME supporting SET UP CALL	R97	2.1		М	М	М	E.1/35	
								AND	
								E.1/29	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.3: call disconnected event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/36	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.4: location status event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/37	

16

Item	Description	Release	Test	Rel 96	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98	Rel 99	Terminal	Support
	•		sequence	ME		ME	ME	Profile	
			(s)						
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.5: user activity event	R97	1.1		М	М	М	E.1/38	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.6: idle screen available event	R97	1.1		М	Μ	М	E.1/39	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.7.1: Card reader status normal	R98	1.1			C109	C109	E.1/40	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.7.2: Detachable card reader	R98	2.1			C116	C116	E.1/40	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.8: language selection event	R99	1.1				M	E.1/41	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.9: Browser termination event	R99	1.1				C111	E.1/42	
								AND	
								E.1/33	
	27.22.7.10: Data available event	R99	1.1				C113	E.1/43	
							AND	AND	
							C121	E.1/89	
								AND	
								<u>E.1/33</u>	
	27.22.7.11: Channel status event	R99	1.1				C113	E.1/44	
							AND	AND	
							C121	E.1/89	
								AND	
								<u>E.1/33</u>	
41	MO SMS Control by SIM 27.22.8								
	With proactive command, Allowed, no modification	R98	1.1			M	M	E1/12	
								AND	
								E.1/26	
	With user SMS, Allowed , no modification	R98	1.2			M	M	E1/12	
	With proactive command, Not allowed	R98	1.3			M	M	E1/12	
								AND	
			<u> </u>					E.1/26	
	With user SMS, Not allowed	R98	1.4			M	M	E1/12	ļ]
	With proactive command, Allowed, with modifications	R98	1.5			M	M	E1/12	
								AND	
								E.1/26	

Error! No text of specified style in document.

ltem	Description			Test sequence (s)	Rel 96 ME	Rel 97 ME	Rel 98 ME	Rel 99 ME	Terminal Profile	Support
	With user SMS, Allowed, with modifications			1.6			М	М	E1/12	
	With Proactive command, the SIM responds with	'90 00',	R98	1.7			М	М	E1/12	
	Allowed, no modification								AND	
									E.1/26	
	Send Short Message attempt by user, the SIM re	sponds	R98	1.8			М	М	E1/12	
	with '90 00', Allowed, no modification									
	Send Short Message attempt by user, the SIM re	sponds	R98	1.9			М	М	E1/12	
	with '93 00									
C101	IF A.1/1 THEN M ELSE N/A	O_Cap_0	Conf							
C102	void									
C103	void									
C104	IF A.1/2 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Sust_		text							
C105	IF A.1/3 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Ucs2_		Entry							
C106	IF A.1/4 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Ext_S		tr							
C107	IF A.1/5 THEN M ELSE N/A O_Help									
C108	IF A.1/6 THEN (0.1 OR 0.2) ELSE N/A	O_Icons								
C109	IF A 1/7 THEN MELSE N/A	O_Dual_	5101							
C110	IF A. 1/9 THEN WELSE N/A	O_Run_/	41							
C112	IF A 1/11 THEN MELSE N/A		2014							
C112	IF A 1/12 THEN M ELSE N/A		ley NGD							
C114	IF C110 AND C108 THEN M ELSE N/A	O_Bir_C		one						
C115	IF C111 AND C108 THEN M ELSE N/A	O I B AN	$ID \cap Icons$	0113						
C116	IF C105 AND A 1/8 THEN M FLSE N/A	O Dual	Slot AND O	Detach Rdr						
C117	IF C111 AND C105 THEN M FLSE N/A	O LB AN	$ID O Ucs^2$							
C118	IF A.1/14 THEN M ELSE N/A	O Ucs2	Disp							
C119	IF A.1/19 THEN M ELSE N/A	O Redia								
C120	IF A.1/20 THEN M ELSE N/A	0 D No	Resp							
C121	IF A.1/21 AND A.1/17 THEN M ELSE N/A	0_BIP_G	PRS AND	D_UDP						
C122	IF C111 AND A.1/ <u>16<mark>21</mark> THEN M ELSE N/A</u>	0_LB_AI	ND O <mark>_BIP</mark> _(GPRS						
C123	IF C111 THEN O.3 ELSE N/Avoid	(O_LB_A	ND O_BIP_	GPRS AND (D_BIP_C	SD) OR (O_LE	BAND O_B	HP_CSD)		
C124	IF A.1/22, test x.A M ELSE x.B M (where x is t	he expected	sequence r	umber value)) 0_CF	Subaddr		-		
O.1	IF (the ME supports icons as defined in record	1 of EF(IMG),	tests x.1A I	M ELSE tests	x.1B M (\	where x is the	expected se	equence nur	mber value)	
0.2	IF the ME supports icons as defined in record	2 of EF _(IMG) ,	tests x.2A N	1 ELSE x.2B	M (where	x is the expect	ted sequen	ce number v	alue)	
O.3	IF (A.1/21 AND A.1/12) tests (x.A AND x.C) M ELSE IF A.1/12 test x.1B M (where x is the expected sequence number value)									

0.3 IF (A.1/21 AND A.1/12) tests (x.A AND x.C) M ELSE IF A.1/12 test x.1B M (where x is the expected sequence number value)

27.22.4.26 LAUNCH BROWSER

27.22.4.26.1 LAUNCH BROWSER (No session already launched)

27.22.4.26.1.1 Definition and applicability

See clause 3.2.2.

27.22.4.26.1.2 Conformance requirements

The ME shall support the LAUNCH BROWSER Proactive SIM Command as defined in:

• 3GPP TS 11.14 [15] clause 5.2, clauses 6.4.26 and 6.6.26, clause 12.6, clause 12.7, clause 12.48, clause 13.2, clause 12.2, clause 12.47, clause 12.49, clause 12.50, clause 12.15 and clause 12.31.

27.22.4.26.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that when the ME is in idle state, it launches properly the Wap session required in LAUNCH BROWSER, and returns a successful result in the TERMINAL RESPONSE command.

- 27.22.4.26.1.4 Method of test
- 27.22.4.26.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator and the System Simulator.

The elementary files are coded as SIM Application Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

A valid access to 2 different Wap gateways is required:

• the default Wap parameters (IP address, gateway/proxy identity, called number, URL ...) of the tested mobile shall be properly filled to access one of the gateways ("default gateway")

With that default gateway we shall be able to access to an URL different from the default one.

• another gateway with an IP address different from the one defined in default Wap parameters.

The mobile is in idle mode.

The following Bearer Parameters used are those defined in the default Test PDP context3, as specified in TS 51.010-1 [12], for test cases using packet services:

Bearer Parameters

Precedence Class:	02
Delay Class:	04
Reliability Class:	05
Peak throughput class:	05
Mean throughput class:	16
Packet data protocol:	02 (IP)

GPRS Parameters

Network access name:	TestGp.rs
User login:	UserLog
User password:	UserPwd

SIM/ME interface transport level

Transport format:	UDP
Port number:	4444
Data destination address	01.01.01.01

27.22.4.26.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (LAUNCH BROWSER, connect to the default URL)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
0	ME		[the ME is in idle mode]
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND	
		PENDING: LAUNCH BROWSER	
		1.1.1	
2	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND:	[connect to the default URL, "launch browser,
		LAUNCH BROWSER 1.1.1	if not already launched", no null alpha id.]
4	$ME \rightarrow USER$	ME displays the alpha identifier	
5	$USER \to ME$	The user may have to confirm the	[option: user confirmation]
		launch browser.	

20

6	$\text{ME} \rightarrow \text{SIM}$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: LAUNCH	[Command performed successfully]
7	ME→SS	The ME attempts to launch the session with the default Wap	
8	$SIM\toME$	parameters and the default URL. PROACTIVE SIM SESSION ENDED	
9	$USER \to ME$	The user verifies that the default Wap session is properly established. Then he/she ends the navigation. The ME returns in idle mode.	

- 27.22.7.9 Browser termination event
- 27.22.7.9.1 Browser termination (normal)
- 27.22.7.9.1.1 Definition and applicability

This test is only applicable to ME's that support the EVENT: browser termination event driven information.

27.22.7.9.1.2 Conformance requirement

The ME shall support the EVENT: Browser termination event as defined in:

• 3GPP TS 11.14 [15] clause 4.7, clause 5.2, clause 6.4.16, clause 6.8, clause 11, clause 11.9, clause 12.25, clause 12.51, annex G and clause 12.7.

21

27.22.7.9.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the ME informs the SIM of an Event: Browser termination using the ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Browser Termination) command.

This test applies for MEs which have a browser.

- 27.22.7.9.1.4 Method of test
- 27.22.7.9.1.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator.

The ME shall be powered on and perform the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

27.22.7.9.1.4.2 Procedure

Expected Sequence 1.1 (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Browser termination)

Step	Direction	Message / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	
		EVENT LIST 1.1.1 PENDING	
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[EVENT: Browser termination Status]
		EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
4	$ME\toSIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	[Successfully]
		EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
5	User→ME	Launch the browser , go to an	
		URL, then stop the session and	
		the browser.	
6	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE: BROWSER	
		TERMINATION 1.1.1	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1

Logically:

Command details1Command number:1Command type:SET UP EVENT LISTCommand qualifier:'00'Device identities'00'Source device:SIMDestination device:MEEvent listEvent 1:

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	05	00	82	02	81	82
	99	01	08								

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	SET UP EVENT LIST
Command qualifier:	'00'
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully

Coding:

BER-TLV: 81 03 01 05 00 82 02 82 81 83 01 00

ENVELOPE: EVENT DOWNLOAD BROWSER TERMINATION 1.1.1

Logically:

Event list	
Event 1:	Browser termination
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Browser termination cause:	User termination

Coding:

DED TI V/	De	٥٨	00	01	00	02	02	02	Q1	D/	01	00
DER-ILV.		UA	99	01	00	02	02	02	01	D4	01	00

27.22.7.9.1.5 Test requirement

The ME shall operate in the manner defined in expected sequence 1.1.

27.22.7.10 Data available event

27.22.7.10.1 Definition and applicability

See clause 3.2.2.

27.22.7.10.2 Conformance requirements

The ME shall support the class "e" commands as defined in:

• 3GPP TS 11.14 [15].

Additionally the ME shall support ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Data available).

27.22.7.10.3 Test purpose

To verify that the ME shall send an ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Data available) to the SIM after the ME receives a packet of data from the server by the BIP channel previously opened.

24

27.22.7.10.4 Method of test

27.22.7.10.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator. The elementary files are coded as Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure. The SIM must have sent the SET UP EVENT LIST to the ME to supply a set of events (event Data available).

For MEs supporting BIP related to CSD (i.e condition C113 in table B.1), the PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A shall be executed to open a channel successfully at the beginning of the test. The corresponding Terminal Response shall be TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A.

For MEs supporting BIP related to GPRS in UDP (i.e condition C121 in table B.1), The PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B shall be executed to open a channel successfully at the beginning of the test. The corresponding Terminal Response shall be TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B.

The following Bearer Parameters used are those defined in the default Test PDP context3, as specified in TS 51.010-1 [12], for test cases using packet services:

Bearer Parameters

Precedence Class:02Delay Class:04Reliability Class:05Peak throughput class:05Mean throughput class:16Packet data protocol:02 (IP)

GPRS Parameters

Network access name: TestGp.rs User login: UserLog

User password: UserPwd

SIM/ME interface transport level

Transport format:UDPPort number:44444Data destination address 01.01.01.01

27.22.7.10.4.2 Procedure

Expected sequence 1.1 (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Data available)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	See initial conditions
		OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A or	
		PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B	
2	$ME\toSIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM \to ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN	[Command performed successfully]
		CHANNEL 1.1.1A or PROACTIVE	
		COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B	
4	$SS\toME$	Data sent through the BIP channel	
5	$ME \to SIM$	ENVELOPE 1.1.1 (Event-Data	
		Available)	

25

3GPP

ENVELOPE: EVENT DOWNLOAD - Data available 1.1.1

Logically:

Event:	Data available
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Channel status	
Channel status:	Channel 1 open, link established
Channel Data Length	
Channel data length:	8 Bytes available in Rx buffer

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D6	0E	99	01	09	82	02	82	81	B8	02	81
	00	B7	01	08								

27.22.7.10.1.5 Test requirement

The ME shall operate in the manner defined in expected sequence 1.1.

27.22.7.11 Channel Status event

27.22.7.11.1 Definition and applicability

See clause 3.2.2.

27.22.7.11.2 Conformance requirements

The ME shall support the class "e" commands as defined in:

• 3GPP TS 11.14 [15].

Additionally the ME shall support ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Channel Status).

27.22.7.11.3 Test purpose

To verify that the ME shall send an ENVELOPE (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Channel Status) to the SIM after the link dropped between the NETWORK and the ME.

27.22.7.11.4 Method of test

27.22.7.11.4.1 Initial conditions

The ME is connected to the SIM Simulator and the System Simulator. The elementary files are coded as Toolkit default.

Prior to this test the ME shall have been powered on and performed the PROFILE DOWNLOAD procedure.

For MEs supporting BIP related to CSD (i.e condition C113 in table B.1), the PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A shall be executed to open a channel successfully at the beginning of the test. The corresponding Terminal Response shall be TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A.

27

For MEs supporting BIP related to GPRS in UDP (i.e condition C121 in table B.1), The PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B shall be executed to open a channel successfully at the beginning of the test. The corresponding Terminal Response shall be TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B.

The following Bearer Parameters used are those defined in the default Test PDP context3, as specified in TS 51.010-1 [12], for test cases using packet services:

Bearer Parameters

Precedence Class:02Delay Class:04Reliability Class:05Peak throughput class:05Mean throughput class:16Packet data protocol:02 (IP)

GPRS Parameters

Network access name: TestGp.rs User login: UserLog User password: UserPwd

SIM/ME interface transport level

Transport format:UDPPort number:44444Data destination address 01.01.01.01

27.22.7.11.4.2 Procedure

Expected sequence 1.1 (EVENT DOWNLOAD - Channel Status on a link dropped)

Step	Direction	MESSAGE / Action	Comments
1	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
		SET UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
2	$ME \to SIM$	FETCH	
3	$SIM\toME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP	[EVENT: channel status]
		EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
4	$ME \to SIM$	TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP	[command performed successfully]
_		EVENT LIST 1.1.1	
5	$SIM \rightarrow ME$	PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	See initial conditions
		PROACTIVE COMMAND PENDING:	
<u>^</u>		OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B	
0	$ME \rightarrow SIM$		
1	$SIM \rightarrow ME$		
0			
0	$ V = \rightarrow 33$		
9			Command parformed augoasofullul
10		CHANNEL 1 1 1 A	[Command performed successfully]
		or	
		TERMINAL RESPONSE OPEN	
		CHANNEL 1.1.1B	
11	$NETWORK \to ME$	Link dropped	
12	$ME \rightarrow SIM$	ENVELOPE 1.1.1 (Event-Channel	
		Status)	

PROACTIVE COMMAND: SET UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1

Logically:

Command details

Command number:1Command type:SET UP EVENT LISTCommand qualifier:'00'Device identitiesSource device:Source device:SIMDestination device:ME

Event list

Event 1: Channel Status

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	0C	81	03	01	05	00	82	02	81	82
	99	01	0A								

29

TERMINAL RESPONSE: SET UP EVENT LIST 1.1.1

Logically:

Command details Command number: 1 Command type: SET UP EVENT LIST Command qualifier: '00' Device identities Source device: ME Destination device: SIM Result General Result: Command performed successfully

Coding:

DED TIV	01	02	01	05	00	02	02	02	01	00	01	00
DER-ILV.	01	03	01	05	00	02	02	02	01	03	01	00

PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A

Logically:

Command details

Command number:	1
Command type:	OPEN CHANNEL
Command qualifier:	immediate link establishment
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Address	
TON:	International number
NPI:	ISDN / telephone numbering plan

Dialling number string	"112233445566778"
Bearer description	
Bearer type:	CSD
Bearer parameter	
Data rate:	9600bps V.32
Bearer service:	data circuit asynchronous UDI
Connection element	non-transparent
Buffer size	1000

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	1E	81	03	01	40	01	82	02	81	82	86
	09	91	11	22	33	44	55	66	77	F8	B5	04
	01	07	00	01	B9	02	03	E8				

30

TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1A

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	OPEN CHANNEL
Command qualifier:	immediate link establishment
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel status	Channel identifier 1 and link established
Bearer description	
Bearer type:	CSD
Bearer parameter	
Data rate:	9600bps V.32
Bearer service:	data circuit asynchronous
Connection element	: non-transparent
Buffer size	1000

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	40	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	B8	02	81	01	B5	04	01	07	00	01	B9	02

Error! No text of specified style in document.

03 E8	_							
		03	E8					

31

PROACTIVE COMMAND: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	OPEN CHANNEL
Command qualifier:	immediate link establishment
Device identities	
Source device:	SIM
Destination device:	ME
Bearer	
Bearer type:	GPRS
Bearer parameter:	
Precedence Class:	02
Delay Class:	04
Reliability Class:	05
Peak throughput c	lass: 05
Mean throughput	class: 16
Packet data protoc	col: 02 (IP)
Buffer	
Buffer size:	1000
Text String:	UserLog (User login)
Text String:	UserPwd (User password)
SIM/ME interface transport lev	vel
Transport format:	UDP
Port number:	44444
Data destination address	01.01.01.01

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D0	36	81	03	01	40	01	82	02	81	82	35
	07	02	02	04	05	05	10	02	39	02	03	E8
	0D	08	F4	55	73	65	72	4C	6F	67	0D	08
	F4	55	73	65	72	50	77	64	3C	03	01	AD
	9C	3E	05	21	01	01	01	01				

TERMINAL RESPONSE: OPEN CHANNEL 1.1.1B

Logically:

Command details	
Command number:	1
Command type:	OPEN CHANNEL
Command qualifier:	immediate link establishment
Device identities	
Source device:	ME
Destination device:	SIM
Result	
General Result:	Command performed successfully
Channel status	Channel identifier 1 and link established or PDP context activated
Bearer description	
Bearer type:	GPRS
Bearer parameter:	
Precedence Class:	02
Delay Class:	04
Reliability Class:	05
Peak throughput cl	lass: 05
Mean throughput c	elass: 16
Packet data protoc	ol: 02 (IP)
Buffer	
Buffer size:	1000

Coding:

BER-TLV:	81	03	01	40	01	82	02	82	81	83	01	00
	38	02	81	00	35	07	02	02	04	05	05	10
	02	39	02	03	E8							

ENVELOPE: EVENT DOWNLOAD - Channel Status 1.1.1

Logically:

Event list

Channel Status

Event: Device identities Source device:

hannel Status

arce device: ME

Destination device: SIM

Channel status

Channel status: Channel 1, link dropped

Coding:

BER-TLV:	D6	0B	99	01	09	82	02	82	81	B8	02	01
	05											

33

27.22.7.11.1.5 Test requirement

The ME shall operate in the manner defined in expected sequence 1.1.

Annex E (normative): Details of terminal profile support

Item	Terminal Profile	Ref.	Release	Status	Support	Mnemonic
1	Profile Download	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Pro_Dvnl
2	SMS-PP data download	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	C201		PD_SMS_PP
3	Cell Broadcast data	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	C202		PD_CB
	download					
4	Menu selection	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Menu_sel
5	'9EXX' response code for	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R97	М		PD_9EXX
	SIM data download error					
6	Timer expiration	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_TExpir
7	USSD string data object	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_CC_USSD_Str
	supported in Call Control					
8	Envelope Call Control	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	М		PD_CC_Auto_Redial
	always sent to the SIM					
	during automatic rediai					
0	Command regult		POG	NA		DD Cmd Boo
9	Coll Control by SIM	2CDD TS 11.14, 5	R90 P06			
10	Call identity included in Call	2CDD TS 11 14, 5	P07	M		
11	Central by SIM	30FF 13 11.14, 5	1.97	IVI		PD_CC_Cell_lu
12	MO short message control	3GPP TS 11 1/ 5	R08	М		
12	by SIM	5011 10 11.1 4 , 5	130	111		
13	Handling of the alpha	3GPP TS 11.14. 5	R97	М		PD Alpha Id
	identifier					p
14	UCS2 Entry supported	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R97	C203		PD UCS2 entry
15	UCS2 Display supported	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R97	C203		PD_UCS2_Display
16	Display of the extension text	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	C205		PD_Disp_Ext_Text
17	DISPLAY TEXT	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Display_Text
18	GET INKEY	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Get_Inkey
19	GET INPUT	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Get_Input
20	MORE TIME	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_More_Time
21	PLAY TONE	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Play_Tone
22	POLL INTERVAL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Poll_interval
23	POLLING OFF	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Polling_Off
24	REFRESH	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Refresh
25	SELECT ITEM	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Select_Item
26	SEND SHORT MESSAGE	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Send_SMS
27	SEND SS	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Send_SS
28	SEND USSD	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Send_USSD
29	SET UP CALL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_SetUp_Call
30	SET UP MENU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_SetUp_Menu
31	PROVIDE LOCAL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	М		PD_Provide_Local
	INFORMATION (LOCI &					
	IIMEI)	1				1

Table E.1: TERMINAL PROFILE support

Item	Terminal Profile	Ref.	Release	Status	Support	Mnemonic
32	PROVIDE LOCAL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R97	М		PD_Provide_Local_
	INFORMATION (NMR)					NMR
33	SET UP EVENT LIST	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Setup_Evt_List
34	Event: MT call	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_MT_Call
35	Event: Call connected	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Call_Conn
36	Event: Call disconnected	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Call_Disc
37	Event: Location status	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Loc_Status
38	Event: User activity	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_User_Act
39	Event: Idle screen available	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Idle_Scr_Avail
40	Event: Card reader status	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	C206		PD_Evt_Rdr_Status
41	Event: Language selection	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	М		PD_Lang_Select
42	Event: Browser Termination	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C212		PD_Browser_Term
43	Event: Data available	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Data_Avail
44	Event: Channel status	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Evt_Ch_Status
45	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_45
46	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_46
47	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_47
48	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_48
49	POWER ON CARD	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	C206		PD_C_On
50	POWER OFF CARD	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	C206		PD_C_Off
51	PERFORM CARD APDU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	C206		PD_C_APDU
52	GET READER STATUS	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	C206		PD_Get_Rdr_Status
	(Card reader status)					
53	GET READER STATUS	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C208		PD_Get_Rdr_Id
	(Card reader identifier)					
54	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_54
55	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_55
56	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_56
57	TIMER MANAGEMENT	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Timer_Mgt_Start
	(start, stop)					_Stop
58	TIMER MANAGEMENT	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R98	М		PD_Timer_Val
	(get current value)					
59		3GPP IS 11.14, 5	R98	M		PD_Provide_Local_
	INFORMATION (date, time					D_TIMe
	and time zone)		DOO	NA		DD Dia Cat Inkau
60		3GPP 15 11.14, 5	R98	IVI		PD_Bin_Get_inkey
61			DOQ	NA		DD Stup Id Mod T
01	SET OF IDLE MODE TEXT	3GFF 13 11.14, 5	КЭO	IVI		rD_Stup_td_tvt
62		3CDD TS 11 14 5	P08	C200		
02	class "b" is supported)	56FT 15 11.14, 5	1130	0209		
63	2nd alpha identifier in SET	3GPP TS 11 14 5	R08	М		PD SetLin Call Sec
00		0011 10 11.14, 0	1100	IVI		Alpha Id
64	2nd capability configuration	3GPP TS 11 14 5	R98	C210		PD Cap Conf Para
0.	parameter		1100	0210		m
65	Sustained DISPLAY TEXT	3GPP TS 11.14. 5	R98	C211		PD Sustained Displ
						Txt
66	SEND DTMF command	3GPP TS 11.14. 5	R98	М		PD Send DTMF
67	PROVIDE LOCAL	3GPP TS 11.14. 5	R98	М		PD Provide Local B
-	INFORMATION - BCCH	,-				CCH_List
68	PROVIDE LOCAL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	М		PD_Provide_Local_L
	INFORMATION (language)					S
69	PROVIDE LOCAL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	М		PD_Provide_Local_T
	INFORMATION (Timing					Α
	Advance)					
70	LANGUAGE	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	М		PD_Lang_Notif
	NOTIFICATION					
71	LAUNCH BROWSER	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C212		PD_Launch_Brws
72	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_72
73	Soft keys support for	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C213		PD_Softkey_Select_I
	SELECT ITEM					tem
74	Soft Keys support for SET	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C213		PD_Softkey_SetUp
	UP MENU					_Menu
75	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_75

Item	Terminal Profile	Ref.	Release	Status	Support	Mnemonic
76	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_76
77	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_77
78	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_78
79	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_79
80	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_80
81	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
82	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
83	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
84	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
85	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
86	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
87	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C214		PD_Max_SoftKey
88	Maximum number of soft keys available ('FF' = RFU)	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C124		PD_Max_SoftKey
89	OPEN CHANNEL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Open_Ch
90	CLOSE CHANNEL	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Close_Ch
91	RECEIVE DATA	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Rx_Data
92	SEND DATA	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Send_Data
93	GET CHANNEL STATUS	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Get_Ch_Status
94	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_94
95	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_95
96	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_96
97	CSD supported by ME	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C207		PD_CSD
98	GPRS supported by ME	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C222		PD_GPRS
99	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_99
100	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_100
101	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_101
102	Number of channels supported by ME	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Nb_Channel

Item	Terminal Profile	Ref.	Release	Status	Support	Mnemonic
103	Number of channels	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Nb_Channel
	supported by ME					
104	Number of channels	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C223		PD_Nb_Channel
	supported by ME					
105	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char
	supported down the ME					
106	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char
	supported down the ME					
107	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char
100	supported down the ME		Doo	0047		
108	Number of characters	3GPP 1S 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char
100			DOO	0017		DD Nh Char
109	supported down the ME	3GPP 15 11.14, 5	K99	0217		PD_ND_Char
110		3GPP TS 11 14 5	R96	X		PD RELL 110
111	RELI	3GPP TS 11 14, 5	R96	X		PD REU 111
112	Screen Sizing Parameters	3GPP TS 11 14, 5	P00	C216		PD Screen Siz
112	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11 14 5	R99	C217		PD Nh Char Disp
110	supported across the ME		1100	0217		
	display					
114	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14. 5	R99	C217		PD Nb Char Disp
	supported across the ME	, -		_		
	display					
115	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char_Disp
	supported across the ME					
	display					
116	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char_Disp
	supported across the ME					
	display		_			
117	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Nb_Char_Disp
	supported across the ME					
440	display		Doo	0047		
118	Number of characters	3GPP 15 11.14, 5	R99	0217		PD_ND_Char_Disp
119	Number of characters	3GPP TS 11 14 5	Raa	C217		PD Nh Char Disp
115	supported across the ME		1100	0217		
	display					
120	Variable size fonts	3GPP TS 11.14. 5	R99	C217		PD Var Font
	Supported					
121	Display can be resized	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C218		PD_Disp_Resiz
122	Text Wrapping supported	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C218		PD_Txt_Wrap
123	Text Scrolling supported	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C218		PD_Txt_Scroll
124	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_124
125	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_125
126	Width reduction when in a	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Width_Reduc
	menu					
127	Width reduction when in a	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Width_Reduc
	menu					
128	Width reduction when in a	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C217		PD_Width_Reduc
4.5.5	menu		.	0.5.5		
129		<u>3GPP IS 11.14, 5</u>	R99	C220		
130		3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	C221		
131		3GPP IS 11.14, 5	R96	X		
132		3GPP IS 11.14, 5	R96	X		
133		3GPP 15 11.14, 5	K96	X		PD_KFU_133
134		3GPP 15 11.14, 5	K96	X		PD_KFU_134
135		3GPP 15 11.14, 5	R96	X		
130		3GPP 15 11.14, 5	K96	X		PD_RFU_130
13/		36PP 15 11.14, 5	K96	X V		
138		3000 15 11.14, 5	R96	X		PU_KFU_138
139		2000 TO 11.14, 5	R90			
140		2000 TO 11.14, 5	R90			
141		JUUEF 10 11.14, 0	1.30		1	I D_REU_141

Item	Terminal Profile	Ref.	Release	Status	Support	Mnemonic	
142	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_142	
143	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_143	
144	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_144	
145	Protocol Version	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	TBD			
146	Protocol Version	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	TBD			
147	Protocol Version	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	TBD			
148	Protocol Version	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R99	TBD			
149	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_149	
150	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_150	
151	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_151	
152	RFU	3GPP TS 11.14, 5	R96	Х		PD_RFU_152	
C201	IF E.1/3 THEN O ELSE M PD_CB						
C202	IF E.1/2 THEN O ELSE M PD_SMS_PP						
C203	IF A.1/3 THEN M O_Ucs2_Entry						
C204	IF A.1/1 <u>5</u> 4 THEN M O_Ucs2_Disp						
C205	IF A.1/4 THEN M O_Ext_Str						
C206	IF A.1/7 THEN M O_Dual_Slot						
C207	IF A.1/12 THEN M O_BIP_CSD						
C208	IF (A.1/7 AND A.1/8) THEN M				O_Dual_Slot AND O_Detach_Rdr		
C209	IF A.1/9 THEN M O_Run_At						
C210	IF A.1/1 THEN M O_Cap_Conf						
C211	IF A.1/2 I HEN M O_sust_text						
C212	IF A.1/10 THEN M O_LB						
C213	IF A.1/11 I HEN M O_Softkey						
C214	IF C213 THEN bit values "0" / "1" allowed O_Softkey (parameters)					arameters)	
C215							
C216	IF A.1/13 I HEN M				_SCr_SIZ		
C217	IF OZITITIEN DIL VAIUES UTTI AIIOWEU O_SCI_SIZ (PARAMETERS)					arameters)	
C_{210}	IF A. 1/14 I FIEN IVI) Scr. Resiz (parameters)		
C220	IF $\Delta 1/18$ THEN M			0_			
C220				0 UDP			
C222	IF A 1/21 THEN M			O BIP GPRS			
C223	IF (C207 OR C222) THEN M			O BIP			
Comments:							
This static requirement for the TERMINAL PROFILE is specifying the bit coding of this command. In the							
support column a "Yes" (or "Y") means bit coding "1" and a "No" (or "N" or "n") and "X" means bit							
coding "0" in the command.							